



LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
**PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND
INFRASTRUCTURE**

PROVINCE OF LIMPOPO
VOTE NO. 09

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ANNUAL REPORT
2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

Table of Contents

PART A:	6
GENERAL INFORMATION	6
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION	7
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	8
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC	10
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	12
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT	30
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	31
6.1. Vision.....	31
6.2. Mission	31
6.3. Values.....	31
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	32
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	34
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC	35
PART B:	36
PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	36
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	37
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	37
2.1 Service Delivery Environment	37
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan.....	38
2.3 Organisational Environment	39
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes	41
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS	41
4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME.....	41
4.1 Programme 1: Administration	41
4.2 Programme 2: Public Works.....	44
4.2.1 Property and Facilities Management	
4.2.2 Planning and Design	
4.2.3 Construction	
4.3. Programme 3: EPWP	54
4.4. Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure	55
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	58
5.1 Transfer payments to public entities	58
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS	58

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid	58
6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	60
7. DONOR FUNDS	60
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT	62
8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	62
PART C:.....	64
GOVERNANCE.....	64
1. INTRODUCTION	64
2. RISK MANAGEMENT.....	64
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	64
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST	65
5. CODE OF CONDUCT.....	65
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	65
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES.....	65
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS.....	68
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS.....	70
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	70
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES.....	71
12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	74
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	77
1. INTRODUCTION	77
2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES	77
3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS.....	78
PART E:.....	103
FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	103
Report on the audit of the financial statements	104
Annual Financial Statements.....	



LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPT	14
TABLE 2 SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE	14
TABLE 3 ANALYSIS OF CURRENT DEBT	15
TABLE 4 SCM APPROVED STRUCTURE.....	17
TABLE 5 LIST OF AWARDED BIDS	18
TABLE 6 SUMMARY OF REVENUE PER ECONOMIC.....	45
TABLE 7: SUMMARY OF LEGAL MATTERS.....	46
TABLE 8 AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS (SUMMARY 2016/17 FY ACTION PLAN PROGRESS)	47
TABLE 9 ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC.....	53
TABLE 10: MAIN SERVICES AND STANDARDS.....	56
TABLE 11: BATHO PELE ARRANGEMENTS WITH BENEFICIARIES.....	56
TABLE 12: SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION TOOL.....	57
TABLE 13: COMPLAINTS MECHANISM	57
TABLE 14 SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL PERFORMANCE 2017/18	58
TABLE 15: STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS.....	59
TABLE 16: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES - ADMINISTRATION	60
TABLE 17: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS - ADMINISTRATION.....	60
TABLE 18: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	62
TABLE 19: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	62
TABLE 20: STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	62
TABLE 20: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	65
TABLE 21: SUB-PROGRAMME PLANNING AND DESIGN	66
TABLE 22: SUB-PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	66
TABLE 23: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	67
TABLE 24 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES CONSTRUCTION.....	68
TABLE 26 SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	68
TABLE 26 SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	71
TABLE 27 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: EPWP	72
TABLE 28 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: EPWP.....	72
TABLE 29 PUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: EPWP	73
TABLE 30 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES - ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE.....	74
TABLE 31 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE.....	74
TABLE 32 SUB-PROGRAMME ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE	76
TABLE 33 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES - RAL	76
TABLE 34 CONDITIONAL GRANT 1:	76
TABLE 35 CONDITIONAL GRANT 2:	77
TABLE 36 CAPITAL INVESTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND ASSET	78
TABLE 37 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	82
TABLE 38 SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	85
TABLE 39.....	87
TABLE 40: AC MEETING/EVENT HELD.....	89
TABLE 41: CLUSTER 02 (01 APRIL - 31 MARCH 2018).....	90
TABLE 3.1.1 PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAMME FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018.....	98
TABLE 3.1.2 PERSONNEL COSTS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018	98
TABLE 3.1.3 SALARIES, OVERTIME, HOME OWNERS ALLOWANCE AND MEDICAL AID BY PROGRAMME FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018	99
TABLE 3.1.4 SALARIES, OVERTIME, HOME OWNERS ALLOWANCE AND MEDICAL AID BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018	99
TABLE 3.2.1 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY PROGRAMME AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	100
TABLE 3.2.2 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY SALARY BAND AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	100
TABLE 3.2.3 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY CRITICAL OCCUPATIONS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018	100
TABLE 3.3.1 SMS POST INFORMATION AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	101
TABLE 3.3.2 SMS POST INFORMATION AS ON 30 SEPTEMBER 2017.....	101
TABLE 3.3.3 ADVERTISING AND FILLING OF SMS POSTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018	101
TABLE 3.3.4 REASONS FOR NONE COMPLIANCE - FILLING OF FUNDED VACANT SMS - ADVERTISED WITHIN 6 MONTHS AND FILLED WITHIN 12 MONTHS AFTER VACANCY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	101
TABLE 3.3.5 DISCIPLINARY STEPS TAKEN FOR NOT COMPLYING WITH THE PRESCRIBED TIMEFRAMES FOR FILLING SMS POSTS WITHIN 12 MONTHS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018	102

TABLE 3.4.1 JOB EVALUATION BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	102
TABLE 3.4.2 PROFILE OF EMPLOYEES WHOSE POSITIONS WERE UPGRADED DUE TO THEIR POSTS BEING UPGRADED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	102
TABLE 3.4.3 EMPLOYEES WITH SALARY LEVELS HIGHER THAN THOSE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION BY OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	102
TABLE 3.4.4 PROFILE OF EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE SALARY LEVELS HIGHER THAN THOSE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	103
TABLE 3.5.1 ANNUAL TURNOVER RATES BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	103
TABLE 3.5.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER RATES BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	103
TABLE 3.5.3 REASONS WHY STAFF LEFT THE DEPARTMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	105
TABLE 3.5.4 PROMOTIONS BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	106
TABLE 3.5.5 PROMOTIONS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	108
TABLE 3.6.1 TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (INCLUDING EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES) IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	109
TABLE 3.6.2 TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (INCLUDING EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES) IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUPATIONAL BANDS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	109
TABLE 3.6.3 RECRUITMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	110
TABLE 3.6.4 PROMOTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	111
TABLE 3.6.5 TERMINATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	111
TABLE 3.6.6 DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	111
TABLE 3.6.7 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	111
TABLE 3.7.1 SIGNING OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS BY SMS MEMBERS AS ON 31 MAY 2017.....	112
TABLE 3.7.2 REASONS FOR NOT HAVING CONCLUDED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR ALL SMS MEMBERS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	112
TABLE 3.7.3 DISCIPLINARY STEPS TAKEN AGAINST SMS MEMBERS FOR NOT HAVING CONCLUDED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018.....	112
TABLE 3.8.1 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY RACE, GENDER AND DISABILITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	112
TABLE 3.8.2 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY SALARY BAND FOR PERSONNEL BELOW SENIOR MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	113
TABLE 3.8.3 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	113
TABLE 3.8.4 PERFORMANCE RELATED REWARDS (CASH BONUS), BY SALARY BAND FOR SENIOR MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	115
TABLE 3.9.1 FOREIGN WORKERS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	116
TABLE 3.9.2 FOREIGN WORKERS BY MAJOR OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017.....	116
TABLE 3.10.1 SICK LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	116
TABLE 3.10.2 DISABILITY LEAVE (TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	116
TABLE 3.10.3 ANNUAL LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	117
TABLE 3.10.4 CAPPED LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	117
TABLE 3.10.5 LEAVE PAY-OUTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	117
TABLE 3.11.1 STEPS TAKEN TO REDUCE THE RISK OF OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE.....	117
TABLE 3.11.2 DETAILS OF HEALTH PROMOTION AND HIV/AIDS PROGRAMMES (TICK THE APPLICABLE BOXES AND PROVIDE THE REQUIRED INFORMATION).....	118
TABLE 3.12.1 COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	119
TABLE 3.12.2 MISCONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS FINALISED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	119
TABLE 3.12.3 TYPES OF MISCONDUCT ADDRESSED AT DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.12.4 GRIEVANCES LOGGED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.12.5 DISPUTES LOGGED WITH COUNCILS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.12.6 STRIKE ACTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.12.7 PRECAUTIONARY SUSPENSIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.13.1 TRAINING NEEDS IDENTIFIED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	120
TABLE 3.13.2 TRAINING PROVIDED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	121
TABLE 3.14.1 INJURY ON DUTY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	121
TABLE 3.15.1 REPORT ON CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING APPROPRIATED FUNDS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	122
TABLE 3.15.2 ANALYSIS OF CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING APPROPRIATED FUNDS, IN TERMS OF HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS (HDIs) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	122
TABLE 3.15.3 REPORT ON CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING DONOR FUNDS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	121
TABLE 3.15.4 ANALYSIS OF CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING DONOR FUNDS, IN TERMS OF HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS (HDIs) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	121
TABLE 3.16.1 GRANTING OF EMPLOYEE INITIATED SEVERANCE PACKAGES FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018.....	121

A two-story brick building with a covered walkway and a grassy courtyard. The building has a light-colored brick facade and a white-painted roofline. The walkway is supported by white columns. The courtyard is filled with green grass and some dry patches. The sky is blue with some clouds.

PART A GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 43 Church Street
Polokwane
0699

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 9490
Polokwane
0700

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 015 284 7000

FAX NUMBER: 015 284 7030

EMAIL ADDRESS: newsroom@dpw.limpopo.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS : <http://www.dpw.limpopo.gov.za>



2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MEC	Member of Executive Council
HOD	Head of Department
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SCM	Supply Chain Management
EU	European Union
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme
NGO	Non- Government Organisation
PSA	Public Service Act
BAC-	Bid Adjudication Committee
IBAC	Infrastructure Bid Adjudication Committee
RAL	Roads Agency Limpopo
FY	Financial Year
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DPASA	Department of Public Service and Administration
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RSA	Republic of South Africa
LIMP	Limpopo Integrated Infrastructure Master Plan
ISPH	Infrastructure Strategic Planning HUB
U-AMP	User Asset Management Plan
IRA	Immovable Asset Register
IPIP	Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan
APP	Annual Performance Plan
PDCMI	Professional Capacity Development and Mentoring Initiative
PUDF	Provincial User Departments Forum
RCC	Regional Coordination Centre
PSETA	Public Sector Education Training Authority
CETA	Construction Education and Training Authority
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
PCDMI	Professional Capacitation Development and Mentoring Initiative
HRM	Human Resource Management
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
LDPWRI	Limpopo Department of Public Works Roads and Infrastructure
SAD	Service Delivery Agreement
POA-	Plan of Action
DoH	Department of Health
DoE	Department of Education
ECD	Early Childhood Development
NYS	National Youth Service
RAMP	Road Asset Management Plan



SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
CAC	Central Audit Committee
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
IOD	Injury on Duty
TR	Treasury Regulation



3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Name: Hon. A.N. NDALANE

Title: MEC Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure



FOREWORD

Each time when the financial year begins our people are filled with hope and aspirations of a better life. These hope and aspirations are informed by our plans which are mainly designed in nature to improve the lives of our people. As a consequence therefore throughout the financial year our men and women spare no effort in their journey of delivering services ultimately providing a better life to our communities. We are fully aware that our mandate puts a lot of expectations on us ranging from facilitating and coordinating the provision of provincial government building infrastructure, providing job opportunities through Expanded, Public Works Programme and to promote accessibility and safe affordable movement of people, goods and services. These expectations remain our daily drivers in pursuit of efficient service delivery.

We are currently on the positive trajectory with firm resolve of improving our audit outcome. The Department has developed a draft on clean audit strategy to mitigate and resolve the findings from the Auditor General and internal audit which will be aligned to the provincial strategy. We are mindful of the fact that a positive audit opinion is a great indicator of among others and not limited to, good governance, fiscal prudence, accountability and transparency.

Our Department has in recent years been faced with a huge demand of quality road infrastructure. While we are mindful of the demand and backlog, working together with our agency Road Agency Limpopo we continue to provide quality road infrastructure within our financial means. We have also taken a deliberate and necessary focus on maintaining our roads infrastructure. Sharing resources with municipalities we are ensuring that our gravel roads are consistently maintained.

The Department through Expanded Public Works Programme remains one of the strategic centres in addressing challenges of poverty, unemployment and skills development. With the current economic volatility EPWP has proven that government can intervene and provide economic opportunities for our people with

the aim of dealing a blow to poverty and unemployment. We continuously strive to improve our implementation of this programme and we are optimistic that our current approach is yielding desired results.

We are forging ahead in pursuit of a better tomorrow. We are confident that we are on the correct path as all service delivery indicators suggest that indeed there is notable improvement. Until all our people attain meaningful jobs, are removed from the abbeys of poverty and underdevelopment we will never rest on our laurels but work tirelessly towards improving the lives of our people. Through the sweat and blood of our heroes and heroines who defeated the evil of apartheid and realized freedom and democracy we shall ensure that our people attain a better life. The hope and aspirations that our people have on this government shall never be in vain. A better tomorrow is guaranteed through this government of the people by the people.

Re a Šoma

N. ndalane

Hon. A N NDALANE

MEC: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Date: 31 May 2018



4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Name: Muswana FP

Title: Acting Head of Department

It is with deep sense of satisfaction that I write this overview. When I assumed duty at the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in January 2018, I was imbued by a sincere desire to accelerate the execution of our objectives, viz:

- Improved management of Provincial land and building infrastructure;
- Improved maintenance of government building for safe and reliable use;
- Coordinated and attained Expanded Public Works Programme targets by 2018; and
- Improved management and maintenance of the Provincial Roads network for safe and reliable use.

An infrastructure Capacity Programme was developed in 2014 in order to improve infrastructure –related service delivery. The programme comprises an Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub (ISPH) and an infrastructure Programme Support Office (IPSO). During the period under review the department has worked relentlessly to ensure that the Hub becomes operational, but more work still remains ahead. The Hub will be a medium through which the department will reclaim its mandate that supports its vision that of being '**A leader in the provisioning and management of provincial land, buildings and roads infrastructure**'.

The Department is continuing through leaps and bounds to make an indelible impact into the lives of the needy and vulnerable people of the Province through EPWP intervention programmes. During the period under review 5 386 work opportunities were created throughout the 4 sectors of the programme. A turnaround strategy which seeks to address the poor performance of the Departments and Municipalities in the implementation of EPWP was developed and approved by Exco.

During the Year under review, the Department has ensured that all the user departments in the Province complied with the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 and Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) with regard to the compilation of credible planning documents such as user asset management plans (U-AMPS) and Infrastructure Programme management Plans (IPMPs). The impetus of the plans is to ensure that the entire portfolio of assets belonging to Limpopo Provincial Government for the next ten (10) years, would be uniformly managed in an effective, efficient, economic and appropriate manner.

The Department managed to prepare custodian asset management plan (C-AMP), infrastructure programme implementation plans (IPIPs) in response to the U-AMPS and IPMPs submitted by the client Departments. The Department appointed 33 candidates professionals within the Infrastructure Hub (8 in structural engineering, 8 in electrical engineering, 15 in civil engineering, 8 mechanical engineering, 2 in construction project management and 2 GIS). The Department completed 30 storm damaged schools and 1 one school

under the Vuwani riot damaged programme. The Department could not complete all storm damaged schools at construction stage due to over commitment of funds in Education. The designs for the storm damaged schools at planning stage were also no completed.

The province is faced with a huge infrastructure backlog, which requires billions of Rands to address. As a Department, we are continuously striving to maintain our current assets. In an effort to direct our efforts towards relieving the plight of conditions in which our people live under, the Department re-gravelled 166, 06 kilometers of roads and 74 8 58,30 of gravel roads were bladed respectively. The main aim will be to structure our programmes in a manner that will contribute positively towards economic growth and development. Through our Agency, namely, Roads Agency Limpopo, 88.38 kilometers of roads were upgraded from gravel to tar. This huge investment will contribute positively towards our communities, tourism, mining activities, etc.

The Department has spent R3 292, 601 billion or 96.0 per cent of the allocated budget of R3 428.1 billion. This translates into an underspending of R135 452-billion or 4.0 per cent which is mainly attributed to delays in the recruitment process, late implementation of the road maintenance household projects as well as delays in relocation of offices from Lebowakgomo Government complex for a refurbishment project.

The implementation of the asset disposal plan has seen the department collecting revenue of R28 million from a public auction. This included the disposal of heavy machinery and vehicles that contributed to high maintenance and repair costs.



Mushwana FP
Acting Head of Department

Date: 31 May 2018



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

Departmental receipts

TABLE 1: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPT

Departmental receipts	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	R32 285	R30 850	(R1 764)	R33,753	R34,904	R1090
Transfers received				-	R550	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	R1 287	R0,00	R6	R357	R206	(R120)
Sale of capital assets	R4 000	R0,00	(R4 000)	R2,668	R25,492	R22 823
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	R156 828	R156 828	R227	R5,282	R9,014	R3733
Total	R193 210	R187 678	(R5 531)	R42,060	R70,167	R28 106



Budget Management

Budget Allocation

The Department was initially appropriated 2017/18 budget amounting to R3 135 729 billion and adjusted to R3 428 053-billion during adjustment period in order for it to respond to its mandate.

Summary of Departmental 2017/18 Annual Expenditure per programme

TABLE 2 SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE

Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	332,669	325,292	7,377	382,661	352,232	30,429
Public Works	794,039	748,786	45,253	841,363	794,313	47,050
EPWP	42,985	39,871	3,114	52,896	51,097	1,799
Roads and Infrastructure	1,930,240	1,872,927	57,313	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174
Total	3,101,835	2,988,778	113,057	3,426,075	3,290,623	135,452

Departmental Priorities vs. Budget.

Programme 1: Administration - The Programme serves as a support function for other programmes. It provides leadership, support services and overall management of the Department. The programme was allocated 11.2 percent of the overall budget allocation.

Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations – Is responsible for facilitating and coordinating the provisioning of provincial government building infrastructures and the management thereof. The Programme was allocated 26.2 percent of the main budget.

Programme 3: EPWP - Exists for the coordination and implementation of Expanded Public Works Programs and has been allocated 1.4 percent of the main budget.

Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure – The Programme is responsible to promote accessibility and safe affordable movement of human resource, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of roads infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth. The Programme was allocated a lion's share of 61.2 percent of the total budget.

Compliance to Budget Cycle

The In Year Monitoring reports (IYM) together with Conditional grant and Earmarked fund reports were submitted on time to the Provincial Treasury in order for the Department to comply with provisions of the PFMA section 40 (4) (c) during the reporting period.

Debt Management

Debt age recovery and age analysis

The Department started the financial year with a R81 988 staff debt balance of R1, 388, 362.96. An amount of R933, 203.04 are new debts created, R939, 022.40 have been recovered and two debts were written off to an amount of R2, 916.05. The R8 968 staff debt account therefore closed with an amount of R1,651,000 as at 31 March 2018, end of the 4th Quarter of the 2017/2018 Financial Year.

Debt write offs

The department write off one Garnishee Order Debt to an amount of R300.00 during the 2nd quarter and one GG accident during the 3rd Quarter of the 2017/2018 Financial Year:

Analysis of current debt by category

Table3: Analysis of current Debt

TABLE 3 ANALYSIS OF CURRENT DEBT

Debt type / Category	Outstanding as at 1 APRIL 2017	Accumulated during the year	Recovered during the year	Debt written off during the year	Outstanding as at 31 March 2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Breach of contract	R 506,497.49	R 475,389.38	R 375,721.95	R -	R 606,164.92
Garnishee	R 19,832.78	R 1,960.00	R 7,194.43	R 3,400.00	R 11,198.35
GG Accident	R 75,173.07	R 18,039.65	R 37,354.48	R 2,616.05	R 53,242.19
Inter-Departmental	R 27,810.71	R 697,776.43	R 79,189.00	R -	R 646,398.14
Leave without pay	R 74,347.98	R 174,204.59	R 223,508.28	R -	R 25,044.29

Debt type / Category	Outstanding as at 1 APRIL 2017	Accumulated during the year	Recovered during the year	Debt written off during the year	Outstanding as at 31 March 2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Misuse of cash	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Overpayment of Acting Allowance	R 2,864.00	R 3,309.30	R 3364.00	R	R 2,809.30
Performance bonus	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Salary Overpayments	R 657,198.92	R 343,534.60	R 307,537.59	R 201,772.01	R 491,423.92
Suppliers	R 900.65	R -	R 901.00	R -	R -0.35
Tax Debt	R 12,965.14	R 91,797.38	R 74,490.63	R 13.188.33	R 17,083.56
Tool/Losses/dam ages debt	R 10,772.22	R 7,519.72	R 10,921.99	R -	R 7,369.95
Total	R 1,388,362.96	R1,813,531.05	R 1,120,183.35	R220,976.39	R1,860.734.27

Challenges towards recovery of outstanding debts

The Department has a challenge regarding supporting documents for about 50% of the staff debts. Most of these debts were created to clear suspense accounts and emanated as far back as 1999.

Debts were received long after service termination date (beneficiaries to complete Z102 forms). Debts were created with a previous year allocation which did not clear the suspense account; money went to revenue in a previous financial year. To clear the suspense accounts a debt was recreated with the intention to write off the debt as money could not be taken from revenue fund in a previous financial year.

Supply Chain Management

Reporting structure and capacity

Supply Chain Management is configured as indicated below:

Table4: SCM approved structure

TABLE 4 SCM APPROVED STRUCTURE

AS PER APPROVED STRUCTURE	STATUS
1. CFO	Occupied
2. Director SCM	Occupied
3. Deputy Director: Demand Management	Occupied
4. Assistant Directors x 3	Vacant
5. Deputy Director: Acquisition Management	Occupied
6. Assistant Directors x 2	2 vacant
7. Admin officers x 5	2 Vacant
8. Deputy Director: Bids Evaluation	Vacant
9. Assistant Directors x 2	Vacant
10. Admin officers x 8	4 vacant
11. Deputy Director: Contract Management	Vacant
12. Assistant Directors x 2	Occupied
13. Admin officers x 5	2 Vacant
14. Deputy Director: Advisory Services	Deputy Director
15. Assistant Directors x 3	1 Vacant
16. Admin officers x 5	3 Vacant





DEPARTMENTAL BID COMMITTEES

- Specification committee members are appointed on a needs basis per requirements in the Procurement Plan by the Head of Department and disbanded after the approval of the specification by Head of Department.
- The Bid Evaluation Committee members are appointed on a needs basis by Head of Department or delegate.
- The committee disbands after the award or disapproval of the bid.
- The BAC and IBAC members were appointed by the Head of Department and this takes place as per the SCM framework on an annual basis.
- The BAC and IBAC members for financial year 2017/2018 were appointed in April 2017.

LIST OF AWARDED BIDS

TABLE 5 LIST OF AWARDED BIDS

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
1	LDPWRI-B/16014	Supply and Installation of new Standby Generators and preventative maintenance, Repairs and servicing of standby Diesel Generators for three (3) tears.	Belta Services	R11 117 359.1 1	92	31 July 2017
2	LDPWRI-B/16015	Supply and Installation, Repairs and Servicing of Split Type Air Conditioners for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for a period of thirty six (36) months in the Capricorn District from the commencement	Rems Electrical JV Segwera	R2 359 893.48	100	10 July 2017
3	LDPWRI-B/16016	Supply and Installation, Repairs and servicing of Split Type Air Conditioners for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for a period of thirty six (36) months in the Vhembe and Mopani District	Rems Electrical JV Segwera	R2 813 185.18	100	29 August 2017
4	LDPWRI-B/16017	Supply and Installation, Repairs and servicing of spilt type Air conditioners for Department of Public Works,	Rems Electrical JV Segwera	R2 840 043.24	100	25 July 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		Roads and Infrastructure for a period of 36 months in Waterberg and Sekhukhune district				
5	LDPWRI-B/16018	Service and maintenance of Package Plants for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for a period of 36 months in Limpopo Province.	Belta Services	R1 705 951.35	92	29 August 2017
6	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/A	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster A	IDC Architects 	R6 242 355.00	100	07.July 2017
7	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/B	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster B	Ruben Reddy Architects 	R9 642 234.00	50.98	07.July 2017
8	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/C	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster C	Ruben Reddy Architects	R9 642 234.00	50.98	07.July 2017
9	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/D	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools	Tectura International	R9 672 111.62	49.55	07.July 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		in Limpopo Province Cluster D				
10	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/E	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster E	Tectura International	R9 672 111.62	49.55	07.July 2017
11	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/F	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster F	Tectura Projects	R9 747 153.79	47.47	07.July 2017
12	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/G	Professional Architectural Services for Renovation and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in Limpopo Province Cluster G	Tectura Projects	R9 747 153.79	47.47	07.July 2017
13	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/A	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster A (Civil Engineering)	Muteo Consulting	R2 436 923.38	100	25 August 2017
14	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/B	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster B (Civil Engineering)	Muteo Consulting	R2 436 923.38	100	25 August 2017
15	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/C	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster C (Civil Engineering)	Muteo Consulting	R2 436 923.38	100	25 August 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
16	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/D	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster D (Civil Engineering)	Low Flow Construction & Engineering	R4 158 915.02	36.40	25 August 2017
17	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/E	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster E (Civil Engineering)	Low Flow Construction & Engineering	R4 158 915.02	36.40	25 August 2017
18	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/F	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster F (Civil Engineering)	Low Flow Construction & Engineering	R4 158 915.02	36.40	25 August 2017
19	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 3/G	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster G (Civil Engineering)	IGS Consulting Engineering	R4 095 450.00	33.75	25 August 2017
20	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/A	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster A (Electrical Engineering)	Zinebiz cc t/a Med-Techengineers	R1 000 920.00	100	25 July 2017
21	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/B	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster B (Electrical Engineering)	NSK Electrical and Construction Manager(PTY) LTD	R1 128 600.00	95	25 July 2017
22	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/C	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster C (Electrical Engineering)	Muteo Consulting	R1 034 550.00	80.07	25 July 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
23	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/D	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster D (Electrical Engineering)	Muteo Consulting	R1 557 468.00	65.80	25 July 2017
24	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/E	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster E (Electrical Engineering)	Takusa Consulting and Services	R1 703 160.00	54.18	25 July 2017
25	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/F	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster F (Electrical Engineering)	Takusa Consulting and Services	R1 977 900.00	54.81	25 July 2017
26	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 4/G	Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster G (Electrical Engineering)	IGS Consulting Engineering	R1 871 880.00	35.75	25 July 2017
27	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/G	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster G.	Tectura Projects	R9 747 153.79	47.47	10 Jul .2017
28	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/F	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster F.	Tectura Projects	R9 747 153.79	47.47	10 Jul .2017
29	LDPWRI-PROF/1600	Professional Architectural	Tectura	R9 672 111.62	49.55	10 Jul .2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	2/D	Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster D.	International			
30	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/A	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster A.	IDC Architects	R6 242 355.00	100	10 Jul .2017
31	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/B	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster B.	Ruben Reddy Architects	R9 642 234.00	50.98	10 Jul .2017
32	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/C	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster C.	Ruben Reddy Architects	R9 642 234.00	50.98	10 Jul .2017
33	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 2/E	Professional Architectural Services for the renovation and additions to storm damaged schools in the Limpopo Province Cluster E.	Tectura International	R9 672 111.62	49.55	10 Jul .2017
34	LDPWRI-R/16015	Household Routine Maintenance at LIM 365 (Polokwane Municipality)	Just Right Trading	R16 239 644.6 1	94	20 September 17

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
35	LDPWRI-R/16016	Household Routine Maintenance at Blouberg Municipality	Gaborena JV Segwera	R16 302 786.83	98	21 September17
36	LDPWRI-R/16017	Household Routine Maintenance at LIM 353 (Molemole Municipality)	Vashumi General Dealers	R11 414 000.29	89	20 September17
37	LDPWRI-R/16018	Household Routine Maintenance at Lepelle- Nkumpi Municipality	Gvardit Trading	R10 809 940.24	91	21 September17
38	LDPWRI-R/16019	Household Routine Maintenance at Mogalakwena Municipality	Zookie Construction and Projects	R12 996 995.62	97	21 September17
39	LDPWRI-R/16021	Household Routine Maintenance at Lephalale Municipality	Blue Dot Pest Control and General Service	R16 247 247.36	95	21 September17
40	LDPWRI-R/16022	Household Routine Maintenance at LIM 368 (Modimolle Municipality)	Mafafo Building Construction cc	R13 985 411.15	91	20 September17
41	LDPWRI-R/16023	Household Routine Maintenance at Thabazimbi Municipality	Mantelane Construction	R12 336 144.00	100	20 September17
42	LDPWRI-R/16024	Household Routine Maintenance at Ephraim Mogale Municipality	Loge & LL Civil JV	R11 270 269.80	95	20 September17
43	LDPWRI-R/16025	Household Routine Maintenance at LIM 476 (Greater Tubatse)	Gochi Trading	R17 585 161.39	91	20 September17


FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		Municipality				7
44	LDPWRI-R/16026	Household Routine Maintenance at Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	Tsentse JV Sefmod	R10 825 900.79	98	21 September17
45	LDPWRI-R/16027	Household Routine Maintenance at Greater Giyani Municipality	T and C Civils	R13 091 663.11	96	21 September17
46	LDPWRI-R/16028	Household Routine Maintenance at LIM 345 Mutale Local Municipality	MDRT / Mashaipone JV	R11 011 824.68	93	21 September17
47	LDPWRI-R/16029	Household Routine Maintenance at Thulamela Municipality	Lilithalethu Trading 41	R18 916 103.86	99	20 September17
48	LDPWRI-R/16030	Household Routine Maintenance at Musina Municipality	Nkomazi Fhedzisani JV	R14 232 678.17	90	03 October 2017
49	LDPWRI-R/16031	Household Routine Maintenance at Makhado Municipality	Chauke Business Enterprese	R18 777 189.83	100	21 September17
50	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 01	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster	Pothlako Security & Cleaning Services	R227 834.25	99	17 October 2017

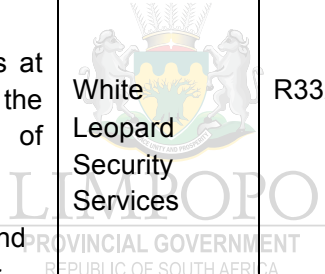
FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		01:Guard Posts: Ga-Mothapo cost centre, Capricorn Regravelling team, Sandrivier cost centre, Lebowakgomo cost centre and Drainage mobile team				
52	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 02	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn district: Cluster 02: Guard Posts: Senwabarwana mechanical workshop, Sekwiding cost centre, Mogwadi cost centre, Alldays cost centre and Bochum cost centre	Takana Limpopo PTY Ltd	R234 407.60	83.96	17 October 2017
52	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 03	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo	Resolve Trading 143	R217 929.12	100	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		Province, Capricorn: Cluster 03: Guard Posts:Ladanna flats, The Gables flats, Sunnyside flats, Dewini flat and Hillside flats				
53	LDPWRI- RS/17001- CLUSTER 04	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster 04: guard posts: Mankweng cost centre, Matoks cost centre, Capricorn district offices, Polokwane scrapyard and Vaalwater camp (month to month basis).	Securelife Security Services	R271 501.40	100	17 October 2017
54	LDPWRI- RS/17001- CLUSTER 05	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster	Matome and Moloto Protection Services	R257 926.35	82.87	17 October 2017


FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		05: Guard Posts: Parliamentary Village.				
55	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 06	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster 06: Guard Posts: Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure: Head Office</p>	Ensemble Trading 2366	R240 000.00	94.41	17 October 2017
56	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 07	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster 07: Guard Posts: Premier, Speaker and MEC residences.</p>	RRA Trading	R609 765.00	97.36	17 October 2017
57	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER	Rendering of physical				

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	08	security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Capricorn: Cluster 08: Peter Nchabeleng, Premier's guest's house and Matlala cost centre.	Linda Security	R270 442.65	87.13	17 October 2017
58	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 09	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Sekhukhune district: Cluster 09: Guard Posts: Oudestad road camp, Groblersdal cost centre, Ephraim Mogale cost centre and Old Lebowakgomo computer centre.	Tshepang Enterprese Construction Bookshop and Security	R217 201.12	82.75	17 October 2017
59	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 10	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the	OMPWA Trading	R286 054.27	82.27	17 October 2017


FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		<p>Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Sekhukhune district: Cluster 10: Guard Posts: Tsimanyane cost centre, Nebo road camp, Nebo cost centre, Old HC Boshof hospital</p> <p>(Month to Month basis) and Nebo stores.</p>	Enterprise			
60	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 11	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Sekhukhune district: Schoornord Drainage and regravelling team, Hoeraroep cost centre, Veeplaas cost centre, Mecklenberg cost centre and Tubatse cost centre</p>	 Limpopo Security	R300 151.54	80.23	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
61	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 12	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Sekhukhune district: Cluster 12: Guard Posts: Limpopo Provincial Legislature</p>	Mphosha Security Services	R191 850.98	81.41	17 October 2017
62	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 13	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Sekhukhune district: Sekhukhune district office, Old MEC residence Lebowakgomo (Month to Month Basis) and Centrum road camp (month to month basis)</p>	 <p>White Leopard Security Services</p>	R332 698.68	80.29	17 October 2017
63	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER	<p>Rendering of physical security services at</p>				

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	14	guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Waterberg district: Cluster 14: Guard Posts: Alma cost centre, Bela-Bela cost centre, Mookgopong cost centre, Roedtan cost centre and Diphichi road camp.	Mahlatsi Security	R271 501.14	100	17 October 2017
64	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 15	Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1 st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Waterberg district: Cluster 15: Tolwe cost centre, Marken cost centre, Witpoort regravelling team, Trestsom road camp and Modimolle workshop.	KTS General Trader	R271 501.14	100	17 October 2017
65	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER	Rendering of physical				

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	16	<p>security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Waterberg district: Dwaaalboom cost centre, Northam cost centre, Thabazimbi cost centre, Lephalale cost centre and Bela-Bela clinic (Month to Month Basis)</p>	Mazaxa Construction and Projects	R301 268.00	100	17 October 2017
66	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 17	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Waterberg district: Bakernberg cost centre, Limburg Farm (Month to Month Basis) Waterberg district office, Modimolle cost centre, Mokopane Unit D and Mokopane cost centre</p>	 Legagana Construction and Projects	R534 066.00	99.21	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
67	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 18	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Mopani district: Cluster 18: Guard Posts: Giyani mechanical workshop, Mopani Drainage team, Mageva roads camp, Nsami road camp and Giyani main stores.</p>	Pholile Business Solutions	R218 353.69	100	17 October 2017
68	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 19	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the department of public works, roads and infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Mopani district: Cluster 19: Guard Posts: Queen Modjadji palace, Worcester road camp, Letaba cost centre, Xikwambane road camp and Sekororo road camp</p>	Nyarhi Protection Units	R338 000.00	100	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
69	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 20	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Mopani district: Cluster 20: Guard Post: Ben farm road camp, Gravelotte road camp, Rietbok road camp, Lulekani cost centre, Naphuno cost centre and Tzaneen cost centre.</p>	Ditiro tsaka Trading & Projects	R287 788.77	96.56	17 October 2017
70	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 21	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Mopani district: Vaal Water camp, Giyani cost centre, Sekgosese cost centre, Giyani Carpentry workshop and Haenertzberg road</p>	 Provincial Government Republic of South Africa Marshal Nights Security	R236 786.48	77.83	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		camp				
71	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 22	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Mopani district: Cluster 22: Guard Posts: Giyani Government complex.</p>	Tshedza Protection Services	R325 801.68	69.38	17 October 2017
72	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 23	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Vhembe district: Cluster 23: Guard Posts: Muswodi road camp, Mutale road camp, Makonde road camp, Musina cost centre and Mumvumoni drainage.</p>	Vhugi Protection Services	R211 224.90	100	17 October 2017
73	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER	Rendering of physical				

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	24	<p>security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Vhembe district: Cluster 24: Guard Posts: Thohoyandou Government complex, Makwarela Government offices, Thohoyandou cost centre, Thohoyandou building maintenance.</p>	TCN Security Services	R398 416.52	100	17 October 2017
74	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 25	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Vhembe district, Thohoyandou central stores and Sibasa government garage.</p>	Strong Training Academy	R240 481.46	75.77	17 October 2017
75	LDPWRI-RS/17001-	Rendering of				

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	CLUSTER 26	<p>physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Vhembe district: Cluster 26: Guard Posts: Malamulele road camp, Muswani road camp, Hlanganani road camp, Makhado cost centre and Bergvleit road camp.</p>	Veteran Security Services	R303 745.00	100	17 October 2017
76	LDPWRI-RS/17001-CLUSTER 27	<p>Rendering of physical security services at guard posts of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the period of 36 months starting from 1st November 2017: Limpopo Province, Vhembe district: Cluster 27: Guard Posts: Ramabulana traditional council offices, King's Administrative office (Thohoyandou), King Mphephu's residences, and King Mphephu's</p>	Rigayisa Development Services	R300 751.54	73.61	17 October 2017

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		palace (Ndzhelele).				
77	LDPWR-R 16019	Renovation of the existing FH Odendaal MDR-XDR hospital laundry in Waterberg district	Mashrik Social Development Consultancy.	R6 655 465.93	90	21 November 17
78	LDPWR-R 16020	Renovation of the existing Musina hospital laundry in Vhembe district.	Zookie Construction and Projects	R5 072 512.76	100	21 November 17
79	LDPWR-R 16022	Renovation including electrical, mechanical installation and associated external work at Philadelphia hospital for laundry in Sekhukhune district.	P.A.Letsoalo Construction Enterprise.	R8 115 882.30	90	21 November 17
80	LDPWR-R 16023	Renovation of the existing Mokopane hospital laundry in Waterberg	Makasana Construction.	R2 403 297.27	37.20	21 November 17
81	LDPWR-R 16024	Upgrading of the existing laundry at Letaba hospital in THE Mopani district	Khazamula Construction and Civil	R7 896 960.69	90	21 November 17
82	LDPWR-R 16025	Renovation of the existing Witpoort hospital laundry in Waterberg district.	Xiluveweni Projects	R7 244 414.43	94.80	21 November 17
83	LDPWR-R 16026	Renovation of the existing Ellisras hospital laundry in Waterberg district.	Nakiseni Business Enterprise.	R7 530 901.82	94.84	21 November 17
84	LDPWR-R 16027	Renovation of the existing Louis Trichardt hospital laundry in Vhembe district.	Nare Molebowe General Enterprise	R6 362 752.16	97.30	21 November 17

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
85	LDPWR-R 16029	Renovation of the existing Donald Fraser hospital laundry in Vhembe district.	Mmagongwana General Construction.	R3 608 766.49	86.78	21 November 17
86	LDPWR-R 16032	New Archive facilities, including general site and decanting at Letaba hospital in Mopani District.	Malumash Enterprises.	R4 682 705.04	36.09	21 November 17
87	LDPWRI-B/17002	Maintenance of Capricorn cluster one Early childhood development (ECD) facilities in Capricorn district.	U Select General Trade	R751 000.00	100.00	6 November 17
88	LDPWRI-B/17003	Maintenance of Capricorn cluster two Early childhood development (ECD) facilities in Capricorn district.	Jayman Trading Enterprise	R806 570.06	100.00	6 November 17
89	LDPWRI-B/17004	Maintenance of Sekhukhune cluster one Early childhood development (ECD) facilities in Sekhukhune district.	Moshopiadi Construction & Projects JV Muponi Property Management cc	R853 000.00	98.91	6 November 17
90	LDPWRI-B/17006	Maintenance of Waterberg cluster one Early childhood development (ECD) facilities in Waterberg district.	Muponi Property Management cc	R824 000.00	100.00	6 November 17
91	LDPWRI-B/17007	Maintenance of Waterberg cluster two Early childhood development (ECD) facilities in Waterberg district	Thabi-Mari Property & Associated Services	R826 978.57	52.89	6 November 17
92	LDPWRI-B/17009	Maintenance of Vhembe cluster two Early childhood	The Royal dish cc t/a The Royal	R827 8 36.41	97.31	6 November 17

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		development (ECD) facilities in Vhembe district	Projects			
93	LDPWRI-B/16039	Refurbishment of Nyabana Traditional council office in Mopani District	Fishof 1331	R1 014 015.00	100.00	31 March 17
94	LDPWRI-B/16040	Refurbishment of Pheeha Traditional council office in Mopani District	Shimande Enterprise JV Khwezana	R1 291 454.70	76.23	31 March 17
95	LDPWRI-B/16041	Refurbishment of Bathlabine Traditional council office in Mopani District	Khweza Business Enterprise	R1 086 802.77	100.00	11 November 17
96	LDPWRI-B/16044	Refurbishment of Bungeni Traditional council office in Vhembe District	Selaleo Trading Enterprise	R1 896 633.39	100	31 March 17
97	LDPWRI-B/16046	Refurbishment of Mphotwane Traditional council office in Ga-Mamaila Mopani District	Luhura Mgoda JV	R1 045 102.75	72.03	11 September 17
98	LDPWRI-B/16047	Refurbishment of Nkilikitlana Traditional council office in Waterberg District	Emisebeni Trading	R1 025 972.64	99.93	31 March 17
99	LDPWRI-B/16048	Refurbishment of Babirwa Traditional council office in Waterberg District	Phenyo Construction /Muxixi Tradin JV	R1 121 596.75	100.00	11 September 17
100	LDPWRI-B/16049	Refurbishment of Mathabatha Traditional council office in Capricorn District	Selaelo Trading Enterprise JV Maleko and Construction	R1 045 141.59	73.26	11 September 17
101	LDPWRI-	Refurbishment of Maja Traditional	MMobudi Trading &	R941 784.10	75.60	11 September 17

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	B/16051	council office in Capricorn District	Projects JV Jayman Trading			7
102	LDPWRI-B/16052	Refurbishment of Seloane Traditional council office in Capricorn District	DAT Maroeshe / Mgoda JV	R988 911.66	90.00	11 September 17
103	LDPWRI-B/16053	Refurbishment of Bakopa Ba Rammupudu Traditional council office in Sekhukhune District	Mmina Tau Construction	R1 123 778.60	83.59	11 September 17
104	LDPWRI-B/16054	Refurbishment of Bantwane Traditional council office in Sekhukhune District	Moleleki A Tlala Transport & Projects JV Jayman Trading	R1 893 691.93	91.38	11 September 17
105	LDPWRI-B/16055	Refurbishment of Masemola Traditional council office in Sekhukhune District	Ntshiana/Mgoda	R1 104 462.11	95.18	11 September 17
106	LDPWRI-B/16057	Refurbishment of Matla Ramoshebo Traditional council office in Sekhukhune District	Noponde JV Khwezana Business Enterprise	R2 686 016.17	99.47	31 March 17
107	LDPWRI-B/16058	Refurbishment of Seakamela Traditional council office in Capricorn District	Betha Com Projects	R922 095.00	96.90	31 March 17
108	LDPWRI-B/16009	<i>Letaba hospital Contract A6: Burnt Female Surgical Ward, Waste Store, etc. Mopani District.</i>	<i>Maseno General Trade</i>	<i>R98 917 330.97</i>	<i>99.00</i>	<i>28 November 17</i>
109	LDPWRI-PROF/1600	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm</i>	<i>Ndidali Quantity</i>	<i>R6 190 560.00</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>15 November</i>

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
	5/A	<i>Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster A (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Surveyors</i>			17
110	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/B	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster B (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Phahlana Hunadi Quantity Surveyors</i>	R7 993 224.00	96.70	15 November 17
111	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/C	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster C (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Proserve Consultant</i>	R6 784 510.50	89.92	15 November 17
112	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/D	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster D (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Proserve Consultant</i>	R10 211 521.50	89.87	15 November 17
113	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/E	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster E (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Proserve Consultant</i>	R10 080 809.10	89.86	15 November 17
114	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/F	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster G (Quantity Surveyors)</i>	<i>Proserve Consultant</i>	R11 299 714.20	94.12	15 November 17
115	LDPWRI-PROF/1600 5/G	<i>Renovations and Additions to Storm Damaged Schools in the Limpopo Province: Cluster H (Quantity</i>	<i>Cubic Professional Consultant</i>	R8 531 460.18	91.30	15 November 17

FOL.	PROJECT NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUPPLIER	CONTRACT AMOUNT	POINTS SCORED	DATE AWARDED
		Surveyors)				
116	LDPWRI-B/13060	Completion of Phokwane Library at Sekhukhune District	Mathekga construction Enterprise	R1 300 000.00	100	25 August 2017
117	LDPWRI-B/08173	KMA Business Consulting	KMA Business Consulting	R1 192 00.00	100	24 August.2017
118	LDPWRI-B/10073	Completion and renovation works at Manamela Primary School in the	Unarine Suppliers and Projects	R338 457.74	100	24 August2017
119	LDPWRI-ROADS/15005	Supply and Delivery of Road Markings for Road Maintenance for a Period of three years for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	OSZ Tayob Pietersburg Trading ceded to Manorite	Rate Based Price	100	10 April 2017



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Variation orders issued during 2017/18 Financial Year.

There were no variation orders issued during the financial year under review.

Contract extensions and financial implications

During the year under review Security services contracts were extended on a month to month basis. The financial implications is estimated at **R54 069 911.62**

Deviations in the procurement process

The Department procures goods and services in line with the approved procurement plan.

Revenue Management

- The overall Departmental revenue adjusted budget for 2017/2018 financial year is R42, 1 million.
- As at 31 March 2018 the Department has Actual collection of R 70.0 million which is 168.9 per cent as against the projection amount of R42.1 million.
- Department has over collection of R28.9 million or 68.9 per cent due to the Auction which took place in the 4th quarter starting from the 13 February 2018 to 06 March 2018.
- The implementation of the new approved rental tariffs according to the structure of the building also contributed to the over collection on house rent.

Summary of Revenue per Economic Classification

TABLE 6 SUMMARY OF REVENUE PER ECONOMIC

Revenue Items	Adjusted Budget	Projections	Projections as % of budget	Actual collection as at 31 March 2018	Actual Collection as % for the 31 March 2018	Projected remainder of year	Estimated total revenue	Over/under collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Summary of revenue receipts per Economic Classification								
Tax receipts							-	
Sales of goods and services- non capital assets	33 753	33 753	100.0%	34 904	105.0%	-	35 449	1 666
Transfers received from:								
Fines, penalties and forfeits								
Interest, dividend and rent on land	357	357	100.0%	206	66.4%	-	237	(120)

Revenue Items	Adjusted Budget	Projections	Projections as % of budget	Actual collection as at 31 March 2018	Actual Collection as % for the 31 March 2018	Projected remainder of year	Estimated total revenue	Over/under collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sales of capital assets	2 668	2 668		25 492		-	25 492	22 824
Revenue financial assets	5 282	5 282	100.0%	9 014	186.8%	-	9 867	4 585
Total receipts	42 060	42 060	100.0%	187 678	168.9%	-	71 045	28 985

List of free services rendered by the Department

The department is rendering certain free services to the Limpopo Province. Such services include:

- Project management
- Building professional services (Architecture, Quantity Survey etc.)
- Maintenance of buildings, gardens, bush clearing, electrical and mechanical maintenance, plumbing, building and procurement of building infrastructure services.

LEGAL MATTERS

TABLE 7: SUMMARY OF LEGAL MATTERS

Type of case	No of cases Handled	No of cases settled	No of default judgements	Overall Status on claims
Claims against the State	147	11	7	All cases pending, Rescission of judgments applied on defaults judgement
Claims on behalf of the State	21	-	-	
Criminal cases	5	-	-	
Contracts	21	-	-	
Legal opinions	5	-	-	
Legislation	8	-	-	
Estimated cost of exposure R88 985 000 and R3 519 000 for claims against the state and claims by the state.				

CLEAN AUDIT STRATEGY

Overview of Clean Audit Strategy

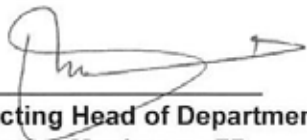
The Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure has developed a draft on clean audit strategy to mitigate and resolve findings from both Auditor General and the Internal Audit, which will be aligned to the Provincial Strategy once it is issued.

The Limpopo Provincial Treasury is developing a Provincial wide Clean Audit Strategy aimed at addressing issues from the Auditor General.

Auditor General Findings (summary /statistical information 2016/17 FY) action plan progress

TABLE 8 AUDITOR GENERAL FINDINGS (SUMMARY 2016/17 FY ACTION PLAN PROGRESS)

Section	Total Findings	Resolved Findings	Partially Resolved/ in progress	% Progress
Asset Management	2	1	1	50%
Supply Chain Management	9	8	1	88,89%
Human Resource Management	4	4	0	100%
Financial Accounting (Man.)	12	12	0	100%
Budget Management (Man. Accounting)	5	5	0	100%
Information Technology	5	1	4	20%
Construction Management	2	2	0	100%
Roads Infrastructure	1	1	0	100%
Planning and Design	3	2	1	66.67%
Properties and Facilities	5	4	1	80%
EPWP	3	3	0	100%
Legal Services	2	2	0	100%
Strategic Planning	1	1	0	100%
Total	54	46	8	85.18%



Acting Head of Department

Name: Mushwana FP

Date: 31 May 2018



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

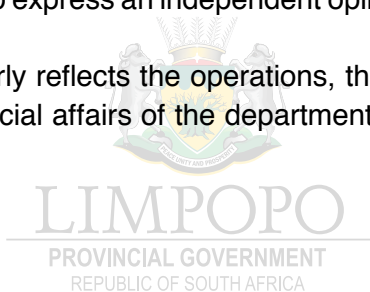
The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Yours faithfully



Acting Head of Department
Name: Mushwana FP
Date: 31 May 2018



6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1. Vision

A leader in the provision and management of provincial land, buildings and roads infrastructure.

6.2. Mission

Optimal utilization of resources in the provision and management of sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.

6.3. Values

The Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure prides itself on the following core values:

6.4 Accountability

Every official will be held responsible for own action and ensuring single point accountability

6.5 Integrity

All officials will be truthful and honest in execution of duties in their area of competence

6.6 Professional Ethics

All officials will perform diligently with necessary proficiency in the execution of duties in their area of skills backed by acceptable moral codes.

6.7 Excellence in Service Delivery

All officials shall dedicate their energy and time to serve with distinction and offer quality service to the public.

6.8 Team work

Officials in the department will at all times strive to deliver as a joint and cooperate amongst themselves for service excellence

6.9 Transparency

The department will always uphold Batho Pele Principles and deliver accordingly.

6.10 Answerability

The department will collectively take liability for poor service delivery



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

7.1. Constitutional Mandates

- In terms of sub-section 125 (1) of the Constitution of RSA, “the executive authority of a Province is vested in the Premier of that Province.” Sub-section (2) also provides that “The Premier exercises the Executive Authority, together with other Members of the Executive Council, by:-
- Implementing Provincial Legislation;
- Implementing all National Legislation within the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5 except where the Constitution or an Act of Parliament provides otherwise;
- Administering in the province, national legislation outside the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5, the administration of which has been assigned to the provincial executive in terms of an Act of Parliament;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments;
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation; and
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.”
- In terms of Schedule 4 of the RSA Constitution, Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure is a functional area of concurrent National and Provincial legislative competence “only in respect of the needs of provincial government departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law.”
- In terms of his Constitutional prerogative, the Honourable Premier or Minister establishes the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to provide and manage Provincial land and buildings as well as to contribute to the provincial goal of job creation and poverty alleviation through the Expanded Public Works Programme “only in respect of the needs of provincial government institutions in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution.”

7.2. Legislative Mandates

In terms of the relevant provisions of the RSA Constitution, (Act 108 of 1996) and the Public Service Act, (Proclamation 103 of 1994), a functional mandate was assigned to the Department in respect to Public Works. The Provisions of the Northern Province Land Administration Act (Act 6 of 1999) confirms the legislative mandate of the department in matters pertaining to the acquisition and disposal of provincial land and building.

In terms of this legislative mandate, it is abundantly clear that the Department of Public Works, Roads, and Infrastructure is assigned the role of custodian and manager of all provincial government land and buildings for which other legislation does not make other departments or institutions responsible. This mandate includes the determination of accommodation requirements; rendering expert built environment services to client departments as well as the acquisition, management, maintenance and disposal of such provincial government land and buildings.

7.3. Other General Public Service Legislative mandates and the Regulations

- Public Finance Management Act, (Act 29 of 1999): To secure transparency, accountability and sound management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of various public institutions;
- Division of Revenue Act, (Act of 2008): To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2008/09 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Public Service Act, (Act 103 of 1994): The regulation of the conditions of employment, discipline and matters connected therewith.
- Labour Relations Act, (Act 66 of 1995): To promote and maintain sound labour practice.
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, (Act 75 of 1997): To advance economic development and social justice by fulfilling the primary objects such as to give effect to and regulate the right to fair labour practices conferred by Section 23(1) of the Constitution.
- Employment Equity Act, (Act 55 of 1998): To promote equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination through affirmative action measures in order to redress the imbalances of the past.

- Employment Equity Act, (Act 55 of 1998): To promote equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination through affirmative action measures in order to redress the imbalances of the past.
- Skills Development Act, (Act 97 of 1998): To provide an institutional framework to devise and implement strategies to develop and improve the skills of the workplace;
- Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act No 130 of 1993): To provide for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, (Act 5 of 2000): A system for proper evaluation in the provision of services;
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, (Act 53 of 2003) : To establish a legislative framework for the promotion of black economic empowerment; to empower the Minister to issue codes of good practice and to publish transformation charters; to establish the Black Economic Empowerment Advisory Council; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, (Act 85 of 1993): To ensure safe working conditions and safe equipment at all times;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, (Act No 2 of 2000): To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, (Act 3 of 2000): To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.
- Protected Disclosure Act (Act 26 of 2000): To make provision for procedures in terms of which employees in both the private and the public sector may disclose information regarding unlawful or irregular conduct by their employers or other employees in the employ of their employers; to provide for the protection of employees who make a disclosure which is protected in terms of this Act; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
- State Information Technology Agency Act, 1998

The department also discharges its core responsibilities in terms of the following line function specific legislative mandates which are:-

- Construction Industry Development Board Act, (Act 38 of 2000)
- Deeds Registries Act, (Act 47 of 1937)
- Council for the Built Environment Act, (Act 43 of 2000)
- Architectural Professional Act, (Act 44 of 2000)
- Landscape Architectural Profession Act, (Act 45 of 2000)
- Engineering Professions Act, (Act 46 of 2000)
- Property Valuers Act, (Act 47 of 2000)
- Projects and Construction Management Profession Act, (Act 48 of 2000)
- Quantity Surveying Profession Act, (Act 49 of 2000)
- Town and Regional Planning Act, (Act 36 of 2002)
- Rating of State Property Act, (Act 79 of 1984)
- Land Affairs Act, (Act 101 of 1987)
- Land Titles Adjustment Act, (Act 111 of 1995)
- National Building Regulations and Building Standards Amendment Act, (Act 49 Of 1995)
- Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997)
- Rental Housing Act, (Act 50 of 1999)
- National Heritage Council Act, (Act 11 of 1999)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)
- Northern Province Roads Agency Act, Act 7 of 1998 as amended by Act. No.3 of 2001.

7.4. Policy Mandates

The department is guided by the following policy mandates in the discharge of its core responsibilities:

National

- Ruling Party Election Manifesto of 2014
- National Development Plan
- Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014- 2019
- State of the Nation Address

Provincial

- State of the Province Address
- Limpopo Development Plan

Departmental

- MEC Budget Policy Speech
- Departmental Policies and Frameworks

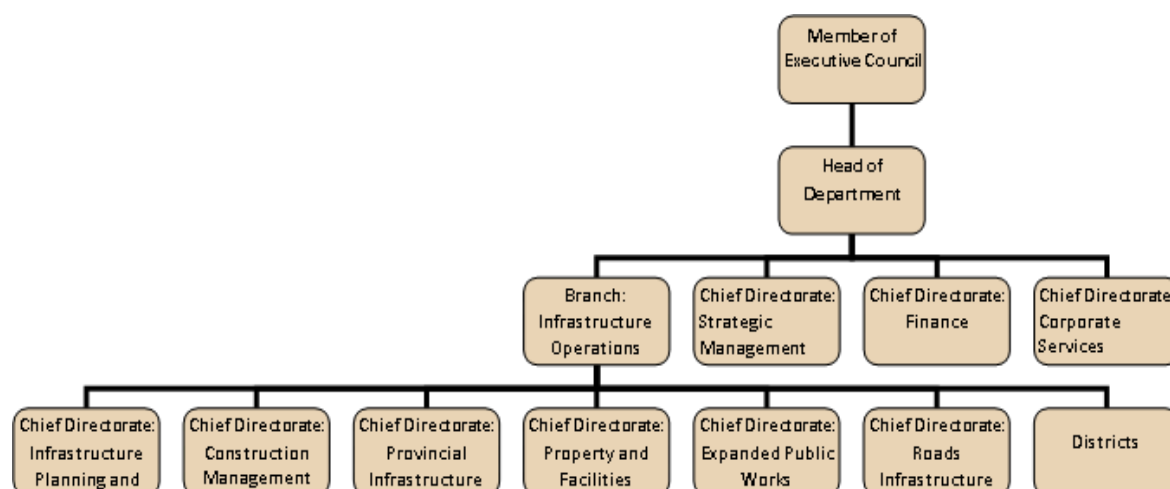
7.5. **Relevant court rulings**

The department did not have any specific court rulings that have a significant impact on operations or service delivery obligations.

7.6. **Planned Policy Initiatives**

- Over the strategic plan period, the focus of the department will be on:-
- Effective coordination of policy development;
- Implementation and coordination of provincial infrastructure development.
- Development of departmental specific scarce skills;
- Contribution to the creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods through increasing the labour intensity of government infrastructure funded projects through the Expanded Public Works Programme for unemployed people of working age;
- SMME and Contractor development and capacity building for the built environment;
- Enact the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub
- Strengthen the efficacy of the reconfigured department to improve on service delivery

8. **ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE**

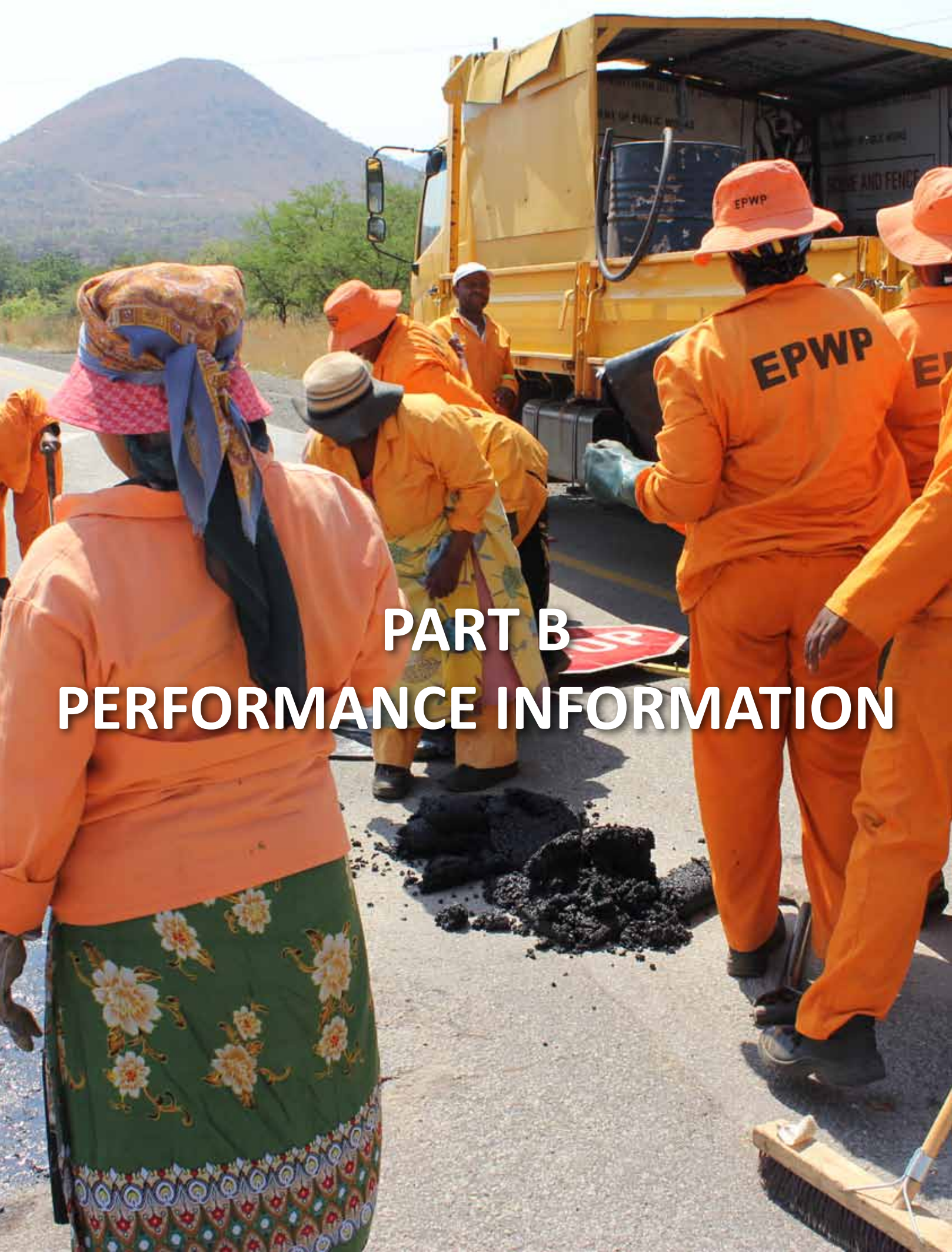


9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

TABLE 9 ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Roads Agency Limpopo	RAL is listed as a schedule 3C provincial public entity in terms of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) 1999, Act No.1 of 1999 and also Chapter 16A of the Treasury Regulations is applicable to this entity. RAL is further governed by the Northern Province Roads Agency Act, Act 7 of 1998 as amended by Act. No.3 of 2001.	Roads Agency Limpopo	RAL is responsible for planning, designing, constructing, maintaining and controlling the provincial road network. It owns and manages all provincial roads except municipal and national roads.





PART B PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Refer to page 107 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The Department contributes in the improvement of the lives of the people in the province in meeting basic needs through access to government buildings, the road network and making opportunities available in the creation of work opportunities through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

a. Implementation of Infrastructure projects

The Department has been able to support the realisation of the priorities of government through the provision of social and economic infrastructure. The Department offers technical support to Departments, through infrastructure strategic planning HUB (ISPH) in the implementation of the Limpopo integrated Infrastructure Master Plan (LIIMP) in coordinating the Infrastructure Cluster, which informs a provincial wide Infrastructure Development Plan and Strategy. The Department will continue to provide alternative contracting capacity to deliver strategies (which are cost effective and are time bound) to ensure seamless project delivery.

b. Coordination of the Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme Limpopo Province

The Limpopo Provincial Government is implementing the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in four sectors, namely, Infrastructure, Environmental and Culture, Social and Non-State. The programme is one of Government's strategic initiatives aimed at addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and skills development through the use of regular budgets for procurement of government goods and services. The Consolidated contribution of the Expanded Public Works Programme is reported as follows:

- Development of Provincial EPWP 5-year business plans for the two Phases as part of operational process for the programme, which consolidate plans and set targets for all implementing bodies in the Province aligned to the objectives of the provincial Growth and Development Strategy, and the Millennium Development Goals.
- Protocol Agreements were prepared and signed by all government bodies which bind them to achieve their set targets.
- Over R293 million of the Incentive Grant was received by the Province from National Treasury, as additional funding allocated to performing government bodies to upscale employment creation.
- EPWP District Fora, which provide a platform for ownership and active participation of political and administrative heads, have been established in all the five (5) Districts and induction courses conducted for members. However, these are not as effective as they should be.

c. Progress in Management of the Property and Maintenance portfolio

In terms of the GIAMA planning cycle as directed by the Provincial Treasury Practice Note 5 of 2014, the Department as the custodian of the legislation is expected to assess all the User Asset Management Plans (U-Amps) and develop a Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-Amp). 1530 properties have been vested and registered in the name of the Province. There is a nationwide project led by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and National Department of Public Works which aims to fast track the vesting process.

Valuation rolls collected from all municipalities in the current financial year were utilised to update the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) to fair value the properties valued at R1. Further, the Department is implementing the provision of the Guide on Immovable Asset Register of March 2017 on the treatment of properties at R1.00 values. One Thousand two hundred and sixty three (1263) land parcels have been surveyed and registration process is under way.

The capacitation plan that is being implemented is bearing positive results as there are additional professionals that are assisting with conducting conditional assessments and assisting user departments to develop their U-AMPs. The Department continues to maintain the Provincial Immovable Asset Register and reconciliation with

Deeds Registry records is ongoing. The Department is meeting with all the municipalities with the aim of reconciling accounts and to pay debts owed to municipalities.

d. Roads Infrastructure Development

The Department continues to be at the forefront of ensuring that transport infrastructure development and services meet the demands to ensure social development and economic growth. It is only through an efficient, affordable and reliable transport system supported by a good roads network that the people of Limpopo can participate in activities that bring better economic conditions and facilitate trade and regional integration. The Department acknowledge and recognise that central to its plan is to deliver on the mandate to improve roads infrastructure and road safety.

The total provincial road network is 20 260 km. The paved network has served its life and is ageing. Most of the roads are old and have gone beyond the stages of routine maintenance and ordinary preventative maintenance to heavy rehabilitation. Insufficient maintenance coupled with adverse weather conditions and increased traffic volumes are the main contributors to the increased rate of deterioration of ageing roads. There are about 13 700 km of gravel/dirt roads in the province which constitute about 68% of road network.

With the current budget allocation, the Department will not be able to address the existing backlog to surface the remainder of the road network and also not maintain its current surfaced and gravel network. Road construction cost per km is currently at an average R11 – R15 million including bridges and other factors considered. The Department is only able to deliver and improve on infrastructure mainly due to the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant received. The department is implementing roads in conjunction with the RAL and the Development Bank of Southern Africa as part of capacity enhancement strategy and a measure to fast track delivery of roads infrastructure.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

TABLE 10: MAIN SERVICES AND STANDARDS

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Provision of building Infrastructure	Government Departments.	100% implementation of projects on IPIP	70% of projects to be implemented as per IPIP.	35% of projects Implemented as IPIP 36 projects were completed against an annual target of 93 as per the APP
Provision of information on immovable assets through C- AMP	Government Departments.	1 Custodian Asset Register and 13 U-AMP's	1 Custodian Asset Register and 13 U-AMP's	1 Custodian Asset Register (1532 assets updated in the IAR) and 13 U-AMP's managed 1635 State Domestic Facilities on communal land to be registered

TABLE 11: BATHO PELE ARRANGEMENTS WITH BENEFICIARIES

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Provincial User Departments Forum (PUDF)	To build capacity for government departments in terms of Asset Register	PUDF is held on quarterly basis
Professional Capacity Development and Mentoring Initiative (PCDMI)	For professional development as well as mentoring initiative in terms of registered professionals	PCDMI is held on a monthly basis
District Regional Coordinating Centre	To register all job cards for maintenance issues	RCC's are not effectively working in all five Districts.

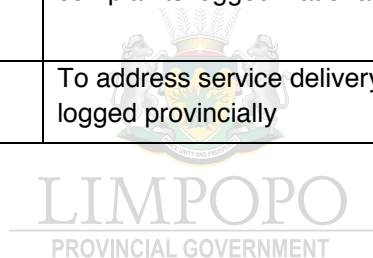
TABLE 12: SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION TOOL

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Service Delivery Charter	3 year Service Delivery Charter	3 year Service Delivery Charter developed and distributed to customers and potential customers annually
Service Standards	Service Standards document	Service standards were develop and distributed to customers and potential customers annually.
Citizen	Citizen Report	Citizen's report was prepared and distributed to customers and potential customers annually.
PAIA Manuals	PAIA Manuals	PAIA Manuals are available
Service Delivery Improvement Plan	3 year Service Delivery Improvement Plan	3 year Service Delivery Improvement Plan developed and distributed to customers and potential customers annually

TABLE 13: COMPLAINTS MECHANISM

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Presidential Hotline	To address service delivery complaints logged Nationally	100% addressed
Premier Hotline	To address service delivery logged provincially	100% addressed

2.3 Organisational Environment



The strategic objectives of the Department are located in a quest of departmental mandates in order to meet government's socio-economic objectives as articulated in the Limpopo Development Plan, within the context of the 2014-2019 MTSF outcomes.

In line with the National Development Plan, the Department strives to translate national policy objectives into provincial policy programmes of action in realisation of job creation, human resource development, poverty alleviation, address inequality, unemployment and foster social cohesion, support for SMME's , cooperatives and emerging contractors and the NGO sector. Alternative methods of construction would be promoted to emphasise labour intensity in projects for unemployed people of working age.

The Department through the refreshing the brand policy perspective has set itself a critical programme of transformation and strategic culture change and total overhaul of its image.

Our resolve to ensure good governance, righteousness and accountability, the Department still stands firm on its position of Zero tolerance to fraud and corruption. Having resolved on integrity management and answerability, public reckoning and full accountability and transparency, then our resolve to Batho Pele is first in our hearts and minds as we enter premises of our employment and service delivery as servant leaders in our areas of authority (our emphasis). Above all we will all commit to exercise character-based leadership in those areas as we espouse as our values and principles outlined hereunder;

Public Services as a right- Public services will be rendered as a right to society.

Accountability – The principle of feedback to users shall be upheld to answer back to the public on our actions

Community Participation – People affected shall have access to and be represented or be part of the decision making process and empowerment of service users is absolutely central to our processes.

Equality – all affected persons shall have equal opportunity to benefit from our services

Decentralised service delivery – Planning, prioritisation and implementation shall be done at a local level as far as possible allowing balanced resource allocation.

Consultation – The needs of all people or residents shall be represented, planned for in line with our democratic and constitutional order.

Accessibility and Transparency- All services shall be accessible to all in terms of proximity, language and elimination of adverse bureaucratic processes.

Communication – The inhibition to clarify society on how we perform and what our intentions are to deliver services would be corrected through a communication strategy or system to address this area.

Given the history of the Department's audit outcomes and opinions of being qualified, disclaimer and Section 100 (1) (b) Intervention, the Executive Authority and the entire leadership of the Department are championing a strategic culture change in the management of the portfolio and deliver on the mandate. The transformation envisaged in this project is to turnaround all facets of the Department and integrate the intervention projects and other service delivery, administrative and governance measures in the running of a public service department as per the PSA, the PFMA, Treasury Regulations, Public Service Regulations, and ancillary legislations (Skills development Act, etc.).

Skills GAP Assessment and corrective actions to close the GAP

A Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) is developed annually and is aimed at implementing training needs that are strategically linked to and or contributing to the objectives of the Department. The training needs are for employees in different units. The plan is submitted to Public Sector Education Training Authority (PSETA) and Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA). These bodies require quarterly reports for purposes of monitoring the WSP.

Parallel to the WSP, the Department established the Professional Capacitation Development and Mentoring Initiative (PCDMI). The objective of this initiative is to bring together Construction Management and Human Resource Development units to collaborate in the capacitation, development and mentoring of professionals within the Department.

Departmental overall performance is quantified in the report under section 4 on performance information by programme, Overall performance of departmental is indicated below:-

TABLE 14 SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL PERFORMANCE 2017/18

Programme	Annual Target	Actual Achieved	Variance	Percentage
Administration	14	14	0	100%
Property and Facilities Management	13	10	3	77%
Planning and Design	4	3	1	75%
Construction Management	7	1	6	14%
Expanded Public Works Programme	7	4	2	71%
Roads Infrastructure:Construction	8	6	2	75%
TOTAL	53	38	14	73%

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no key policy developments during the period under review.

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

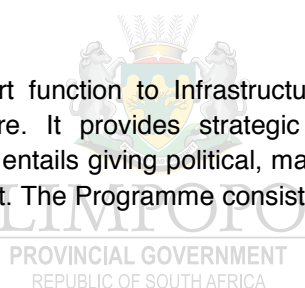
TABLE 15: STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

Strategic Outcome Goal 1	Enhanced efficiency of the department to deliver service
Goal Statement	Building an efficient and responsive Administration by enhancing systems, processes and procedures.
Strategic Outcome Goal 2	Provisioning of land and building infrastructure improved.
Goal Statement	Complete design and delivery of planned provincial infrastructure projects to the period 2019 and management of land and buildings in line with GIAMA prescripts and roads related legislation.
Strategic Outcome Goal 3	Decent work created.
Goal Statement	Effective coordination and implementation of EPWP.
Strategic Outcome Goal 4	Improved management and maintenance of the Provincial Roads Network for safe and reliable use.
Goal Statement	Effective coordination and implementation of planned roads management programmes for the period 2015 up to 2019 to ensure safe and reliable road network

4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

The Programme serves as a support function to Infrastructure Operations and Expanded Public Works Programme and Roads Infrastructure. It provides strategic leadership, supports services and overall management of the Department. This entails giving political, managerial and administrative leadership for the effective functioning of the Department. The Programme consists of the Office of the MEC, Office of the Head of Department and Corporate Support.



Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

TABLE 16: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES - ADMINISTRATION

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Improved systems, processes and procedures implementation by end of March 2018	23	14	14	None	None

Performance indicators

TABLE 17: PERFORMANCE INDICATORS - ADMINISTRATION

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
1. Number of Quarterly Service Delivery Improvement Plan Reports produced	4	4	4	4	4	None	None
2. Number of Quarterly Corporate Communication Reports produced	4	4	4	4	4	None	None
3. Number of Strategic information systems projects managed	-	4	4	4	4	None	None
4. Number of in Year Monitoring reports produced	-	4	12	4	4	None	None
5. Number of Quarterly reports on clean Audit submitted in line with Auditor General's report	-	4	4	4	4	None	None

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
6. Percentage reduction of Debt Account	-	80%	89%	100%	103%	3%	Some debts were written off and some were collected from the current year.
7. Number of verifications conducted on the movable asset register	-	4	2	2	3	1	More verifications were conducted during the period under review.
8. Number of Human Resource Plan produced	-	-	-	1	1	None	None
9. Number of Workplace skills Plan produced	-	-	4	1	1	None	None
10. Number of employee wellness plan produced	-	-	4	1	1	None	None
11. Number of Service delivery model developed	-	-	4	1	1	None	None
12. Number of Strategic Risk Assessment conducted	-	-	1	1	1	None	None
13. Number of Risk Management Reports produced	-	-	4	4	4	None	None
14. Number of Audit progress reports produced	-	-	-	4	4	None	None

Provide reasons for all deviations

None

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None.

Changes to planned targets

None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

TABLE 18: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	334, 571	327, 194	7, 377	384, 639	354, 209	30, 430
Total	334, 571	327, 194	7, 377	384, 639	354, 209	30, 430

4.2 Programme 2: Public Works

The Programme is responsible for the provision and management of provincial government land and buildings. The Programme renders a specialised function related to the management and facilitation in the provision, maintenance and implementation of building and its three sub-programmes.

4.2.1. Sub-Program: Property and Facilities Management

The Sub-Programme, Property and Facilities Management is responsible for the provision and management of immovable properties which serves as a platform for the efficient delivery of various government services. It facilitates the provision of office accommodation and other related accommodation to the Provincial Government. These functions are performed in line with the broader departmental goals of improving service delivery, complying with corporate governance requirements, promoting black economic empowerment and contributing to the transformation of the property industry.

The main purpose of this Sub-Programme is to ensure that immovable assets owned and/ or utilized for delivery of government's services yield functional, economic and social benefits to the province.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

TABLE 19: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

Programme Name – Property and Facilities Management					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Improve management of immovable assets utilised for government services delivery	9	13	10	3	Planned jobs could not be achieved due to delays in project implementation based on relocation of staff.

Performance indicators

TABLE 20: STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Sub-programme: Property and Facilities Management							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
1. Number of user Asset Management Plan(u-amp)compiled for	1	1	1	1	1	None	None

Sub-programme: Property and Facilities Management							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Limpopo Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure in terms of GIAMA framework							
2. Number of custodian asset management plan (C-AMP) compiled for Limpopo Provincial Administration in terms of GIAMA framework	1	1	1	1	1	None	None
3. Number of applications submitted successfully for vesting to obtain item 28i certificates	-	159	112	40	40	None	None
4. Number of jobs created in all 5 districts as per U-AMP in line with EPWP requirements	-	294	42	124	34	90	Planned jobs could not be achieved due to delays in project implementation based on relocation of staff
5. Number of immovable assets recorded in the IAR in accordance mandatory requirement of National Treasury	1178	1192	1478	1223	1532	309	The over achievement was because of more acquisitions than disposals.
6. Number of properties maintained as per Department U-AMP	-	128	51	64	53	11	The underachievement was due to delays in the procurement of material
7. Number of R293 Townships	-	3	3	3	3	None	None

Sub-programme: Property and Facilities Management							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
transferred to municipalities							
8. Number of immovable assets verified in the immovable Assets Register in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury	-	-	-	100	174	74	The overachievement was due to unconsolidated properties that were pieces of land verified, belonging to one Game Reserve.
9. Number of projects handed over sites	-	-	-	2	2	None	None
10. Number of capital projects completed	-	-	-	5	3	2	Underachievement due to delays in project commencement
11. Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	-	70	3	15	16	1	Overachievement due to project that was not planned for.
12. Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed contract period	-	-	-	15	15	None	None
13. Number of planned maintenance projects completed within agreed budget	-	-	-	15	15	None	None

Provide reasons for all deviations

- The target of 124 for the creation of jobs was not achieved, with only 34 jobs created. Planned jobs could not be achieved due to delays in project implementation based on relocation of staff.

- The overachievement of 1532 from a target of 1223 of immovable assets recorded in the IAR in accordance with the mandatory requirement of National Treasury was largely because there has been far more acquisitions than the disposal of immovable assets in the name of the Province.
- The underachievement of 53 out of 64 properties maintained as per Departmental U-AMP, was largely as a result of the delays in the procurement system, i.e. quotation system that led to late provision of materials required for project implementation.
- The overachievement of 174 against a target of 100 immovable assets verified in the immovable Assets Register in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury, was as a result of conducting physical verification on unconsolidated pieces of land that constituted a game reserve, and did not have building structures (80 land parcels in Bewaarskloof Game Reserve.).
- Planned jobs could not be achieved due to delays in project implementation based on relocation of staff and delays in project commencement. The reported annual achievement of 4 was incorrect, and thus a deviation on quarterly reporting, the achievement of one project completed in the 2nd Quarter was erroneous, and was duplicated as part of the two reported during the 3rd Quarter. Therefore, the correct annual achievement was three and not four capital projects completed.
- The overachievement of 16 out of a target of 15 planned maintenance projects awarded, was as a result of project that was not planned for.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

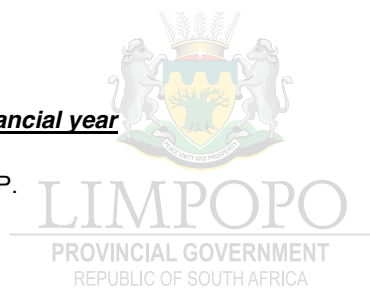
- In the future where refurbishment projects would require the temporary relocation of officials before a site handover can take place, a proper project plan will be put into place, and all affected stakeholders need to buy into it. In addition to this measure, the Construction Division in LDPWRI will have to be the only one reporting on the number of jobs created per project.
- In order to obviate procurement shortcomings, the term-contracts are preferred as opposed to the quotation system for purposes of procuring building materials, and with at least four service providers each per district, for Vhembe, Mopani, Capricorn, and Sekhukhune pairing with Waterberg.

Changes to planned targets

None.

Projects carried over to the next financial year

- 11 properties maintained as per U-AMP.
- 2 capital project.



Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

TABLE 20: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub- Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	598,754	615,904	(17,150)	689,631	691,081	(1,450)
Total	598,754	615,904	(17,150)	689,631	691,081	(1,450)

4.2.2. Programme 2: Sub-Program: Planning and Design

The Sub-Programme Planning and Design is responsible for the planning and design of infrastructure projects and oversee the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub. (ISPH)

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

TABLE 21: SUB-PROGRAMME PLANNING AND DESIGN

Sub-Programme: Planning and Design					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Improved management of land and building infrastructure	14	4	3	1	Inadequate budget from LDoE. The department of education has an instruction to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18

Performance indicators

TABLE 22: SUB-PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATOR

Sub-programme: Planning and Design							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
1. Number of 2018-19 infrastructure Programme Management Plan(IPMP) received in line with client Department U-AMPs	4	5	8	7	7	None	None
2. Number of Client Departments Service Delivery Agreements (SDA) developed	2	0	6	7	7	None	None
3. Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) Developed	9	4	2	7	7	None	None
4. Number of designs and specifications	-	-	-	59	15	44	The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this

Sub-programme: Planning and Design							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
compiled ready for tender <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DOH 7 • DOE 52 • Other 0 							indicator and due to budget constrains they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18

Provide reasons for all deviations

Inadequate budget from LDoE.

The department of Education has an instruction to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Continuously engage the Department of Education.

Changes to planned targets

Adjusted the next financial year Infrastructure Project implementation Plans

Linking performance with budgets



Sub-programme expenditure

TABLE 23: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub- Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	98,605	76,971	21,634	76,387	62,272	14,115
Total	98,605	76,971	21,634	76,387	62,272	14,115

4.2.3. Programme 2: Sub-Programme: Construction

The Sub-Programme is responsible for implementation of provincial capital works infrastructure programme and provision of project management services and coordination of the Provincial infrastructure delivery programme in respect of the EXCO Cluster Plan of Action (POA).

Oversee the implementation of GIAMA Section 13 (d) 1(iii) in the implementation of the Condition Assessment framework.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

TABLE 24 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES CONSTRUCTION

Sub-Programme Name: Construction					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Improved management of land and building infrastructure	12	7	1	6	The under achievement was caused by slow progress on site by contractors and thus resulted to the Department imposing penalties. The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this indicator and due budget constrain they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18 under reporting due to incomplete data from site (i.e. lack of ID copies, signed contracts for the beneficiaries). Payments certificates from service providers to be processed provided credible EPWP reports and portfolio of evidence is attached.

Performance indicators

TABLE 25 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS CONSTRUCTION

Sub-programme: Construction							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
1. Number of projects completed within the agreed time frame.	-	-	-	5	2	3	The under achievement was caused by poor performance by contractors and this resulted to the Department imposing penalties.

Sub-programme: Construction							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
2. Number of projects completed within agreed budget	-	-	-	5	4.	1	The under achievement was caused by poor performance by contractors and this resulted in the Department putting the Contractors on terms to perform
3. Number of projects handed over sites <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DOH 5 • DOE 52 • Other 0 	-	-	-	57	9	48	The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this indicator and due budget constrain they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18. Further projects stages to be implemented once LDoE confirms the budget
4. Number of projects completed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DOH:5 • DOE:68 • Other:20 	-	-	-	93	36	57	The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this indicator and due budget constrain they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18

Sub-programme: Construction							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
							Traditional council offices were awarded late in November 2017 due to the tender amounts from LCDP contractors that exceeded the budget. Negotiations were concluded in quarter one, however COGHSTA confirmed the roll over budget in November 2017
5. Number of jobs created in the implementation of client departments projects • DOH:443 • DOE1020 • Other:95	-	-	-	1558	957	601	Under achievement due to under reporting by contractors.
6. Number of projects implemented under Contractor Development programme	-	-	-	34	19	15	The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this indicator and due budget constrain they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18. Further projects stages to be implemented once LDoE confirms the budget
7. Number of Facilities inspected for	-	994	1299	600	965	365	The Department has over achieved the

Sub-programme: Construction							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Conditional Assessment as per U-AMP							target due to Additional requests for conditional assessment that were received from Social Development on the ECDs

Provide reasons for all deviations

- The under achievement was caused by slow progress on site by contractors and this resulted to the Department imposing penalties
- The Limpopo Department of Education has over targeted this indicator and due budget constrain they then requested Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to slow the implementation of projects until the end of FY 2017/18.
- Under reporting due to incomplete data from site(i.e. lack of id copies, signed contracts for the beneficiaries)
- Payments certificates from service providers to be processed provided credible EPWP report and portfolio of evidence is attached.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The alignment of the infrastructure delivery with the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management.

Changes to planned targets

The project put on hold as a result of changes in Health policy, since the Department of Health is no longer building Linen buildings, rather construct Laundry facilities and other infrastructure projects were affected by change by the introduction of new health, norms and standards on facilities.

Linking performance with budgets

TABLE 26 SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE

Sub-Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	96,680	55,911	40,769	75,345	40,960	34,385
Total	96,680	55,911	40,769	75,345	40,960	34,385

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

TABLE 27 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: EPWP

Programme Name: EPWP

Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Coordinate the implementation of EPWP job creation by March 2018	7	7	4	3	Late implementation of projects. Additional funding obtained from the equitable share. Three dropped out from Welding Learnership. Additional R2.5 million from equitable share had created 498 WO who worked until March 2018. (Empowerment Program)

Performance Indicator

TABLE 28 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS EPWP

Programme: EPWP							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
1. Number of reported EPWP Work Opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure	8746	8610	6328	6,200	5,386	(814)	Underachievement due to delays in infrastructure project commencement
2. Number of full time equivalents (FTE's) created by Provincial Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure	5055	397	1410	1,779	1,627	152	Underachievement due to delays in infrastructure project commencement
3. Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions	-	4	2	2	2	None	None
4. Number Public Bodies reporting on EPWP targets	40	40	34	37	37	None	None

within the Province.							
5. Number of Interventions implemented to Public Bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the Province Infrastructure	58	28	28	16	16	None	None
6. Number of Work Opportunities created using EPWP incentive grant	1385	724	530	550	970	552	Additional Funding obtained during budget adjustment.
7. Number of work opportunities created under the National Youth Service(NYS)	1385	400	720	500	546	46	The overachievement was due to additional 46 replacement of those who left the programme

Reasons for all deviations

- Underachievement due to delays in infrastructure project commencement.
- Additional Funding obtained during budget adjustment.
- Overachievement was due to additional 46 replacement of those who left the programme

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Enhance EPWP planning and monitoring and framework for the coordinating function.

Changes to planned targets

None

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-Programme Expenditure

TABLE 29 SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: EPWP

Sub- Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	42, 985	39, 871	3, 114	52,896	51,097	1,799
Total	42, 985	39, 871	3, 114	52,896	51,097	1,799

4.3. Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

The purpose of this programme is to implement roads infrastructure management in the Province. This involves evaluating business plans, monitoring implementation and reporting progress on all roads infrastructure management programmes in the Province including transfers allocations to the Roads Agency Limpopo.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

TABLE 30 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES - ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE

Programme Name: Roads Infrastructure					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
Improve accessibility and mobility through construction and maintenance of sustainable Roads Infrastructure by 2020	4	8	6	2	The Department did achieve all five (05) of its annual targets. RAL achieved on the number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads and the non-achievement is on other two (02) targets namely, number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated and number of square meters of surfaced roads resealed. The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of road upgrading projects.

TABLE 31 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE

Programme: Roads Infrastructure							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
National Indicators							
1. Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads	-	32.96	46.9	73	88.38	15.38	The target has been exceeded due to re prioritisation to address community pressures for surfaced roads.
2. Number of kilometres of gravel access road upgraded to surfaced road.	44	24.7	20	-	-	-	-
Maintenance							
1. Number of square metres of surface road re-habilitated.	124.3	70.9	122.99	560 000	106 708	(453 292)	The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of road upgrading projects
2. Number of square meters of surfaced roads re-sealed	389 208	142 694	254 971	624 500	214 079	(410 421)	The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of

Programme: Roads Infrastructure							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Planned Target 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
							road upgrading projects
3. Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	141.8	140	119.6	110	166.06	56.06	The target has been exceeded due to re-prioritisation to address community pressures for surfaced roads.
4. Number square meters of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)	-	85041	102 743	75 000	130 187.9	55 187.9	More potholes than planned attended to.
5. Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed.	96871	63 107.2	58565.1	70 000	74 858.30	4 858.30	Additional plant hired to address community requests.
6. Number of households-based projects implemented	-	7	25	23	23	None	None
7. Number of new Motor Graders procured March 2018	-	0	20	20	22	2	The delivery of 2 graders planned for 2016/17 financial year delayed from the side of the service provider, and were accrued into 2017/18 financial year.

*The historic figures (2014/15 to 2016/17 FY) for the indicator "Number of square metres of surfaced road re-habilitated" were expressed in lane-kilometres.

Provide reasons for all deviations

The Department did achieve all five (05) of its annual targets. RAL achieved on the number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads and the non-achievement is on other two (02) targets namely, number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated and number of square meters of surfaced roads resealed. The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of road upgrading projects.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

RAL submitted a request for additional funding to the Provincial Treasury and relevant stakeholders. The entity is exploring alternative funding methods and strategic partnerships. The department experienced under reporting from RAL on quarter 1 and quarter 2 which led to the outputs / achievements being reported in quarter 4.

To deal with the challenge of aged machinery, the Department procured new graders and other machinery in the 2017/18 financial year. The repairing of the machinery through the RT46 contract improved the turnaround time for repairs and the Department will continue to liaise with all merchants to streamline their processes to fast track the repairs of the Departmental road maintenance

machinery. Other resourcing methods of plant hiring through term contracts will be implemented in order to beef up the existing departmental plant.

Changes to planned targets

None

Overachievement

Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads:

The target has been exceeded due to the reprioritisation to address community pressures for surfaced roads.

Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled

The target has been exceeded due to the reprioritisation of the activity and the additional plant was hired to address community requests.

Number square meters of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)

The target has been exceeded as more potholes and surface failures developed. Potholes patching activities prioritised to keep the road network safe.

Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed

The target has been exceeded as the department hired plant / machinery to address the backlog.

Underachievement

Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated

The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of roads upgrading projects

Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed

The under achievement was due to reprioritisation of roads upgrading projects

Linking performance with budgets

TABLE 32 SUB-PROGRAMME ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE

Programme Name	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	1,930, 240	1, 872, 927	57, 313	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174
Total	1,930, 240	1, 872, 927	57, 313	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

TABLE 33 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES - RAL

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity R'000	Amount spent by the public entity R'000	Achievements of the public entity
Roads Agency Limpopo(RAL)	Planning, Design, construction and maintenance of provincial roads and bridges	1314 451	1314 451	

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1

TABLE 34 CONDITIONAL GRANT 1:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
---	--

Purpose of the grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as none-motorised infrastructure,
Expected outputs of the grant	Preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as non-motorised infrastructure
Actual outputs achieved	In line with key indicator table
Amount per amended DORA	R1 140 387 million
Amount transferred (R'000)	R1 140 387 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	R1 039 443 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Slow implementation of projects on site Delay in the recruitment and finalization of beneficiary lists by Municipalities
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	<p>Assess and evaluate all provinces' Road Asset Management Plans (RAMP) and give feedback to Provincial departments</p> <p>The DoT in partnership and National Department of Public Works assess Business Plans to ensure Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Guidelines. In addition, the two departments monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by Provincial departments</p> <p>Assess and approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units</p> <p>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter</p> <p>Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury 120 days after the end of the financial year.</p>

Conditional Grant 2

TABLE 35 CONDITIONAL GRANT 2:

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To create work opportunities for the unemployed communities.
Expected outputs of the grant	Maximise on job creation
Actual outputs achieved	970
Amount per amended DORA	R5,8 million
Amount transferred (R'000)	R5,8 million

Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	R5,8 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017.

7. DONOR FUNDS

None

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The infrastructure planning within the Department was guided by the National Development Plan in general, and the Limpopo Development Plan in particular. Furthermore, programme and project implementation was based on the Departmental Maintenance Policy, the Maintenance Strategy, and the Maintenance Plan that was developed over the MTEF period. The Infrastructure programme and projects were implemented in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS).

The progress on the Infrastructure projects implemented during the year under review, is reflected by contrasting what was planned at the beginning of the year, against what was achieved at the end of the period. The following projects were implemented, and the progress is reported hereunder:

Progress at the Parliamentary Village was at 80% out of 44 houses, with 35 houses completed.

3 Traditional Council Offices were completed during the year under review which makes a total of 9 of the 11 Planned Traditional Council Offices. The Department could not complete all 11 offices due to shortage of skilled workers in Waterberg. Further, Sekgopo office in Mopani was delayed due to the nature of the terrain which makes the construction cumbersome.

53 planned maintenance projects were completed out of a set target of 64. The delay was caused by the lack of manpower, due to priority having been given to the construction of Traditional Council Offices.

Renovation of the Giyani Government Complex in Mopani 46% was achieved against a target of 100%. The contract is been terminated and the Department is on the process of appointing a new contractor through the implementing agent which is IDT.

Renovation of Lebowakgomo Legislature complex 19% progress was achieved. The delay is due to the officials were still occupying the building and the contractor did not have a full access to the building.

Progress of 85% was achieved against a set target of 100% in the installation of Access Control and Security features at the Parliamentary Village. The delay was due to the need to construct a Control Room that complies with specifications from the SAPS Assessment Report and recommendations. The construction of the Control Room was completed recently.

There was 70% progress on the renovation of Giyani Government Complex (District Municipality Chamber Hall) due to delays in the planning process and award of the project.

TABLE 36 CAPITAL INVESTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND ASSET

Infrastructure projects	2016/2017			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	-	10,179	(10,179)	127,699	119,512	818,7
Existing infrastructure assets	-					

Upgrades and additions	-	45,951	(45,951)	150 515	137 190	13325
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	97,312	9,489	87,823	39,943	30946	8997
Maintenance and repairs	8,692	67,827	(59,135)	8,384	4,568	3816
Infrastructure transfer	-	-	-			
Current	-	-	-			
Capital	-	-	-			
Total	106,004	133,446	(27,442)	326541	292 216	34 325



LIMPOPO
 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A person wearing a full-body orange protective suit and hood is standing on a gravel road. They are leaning their right hand on a yellow diamond-shaped road sign with the number '09' on a black metal frame. In the background, there is a line of orange traffic cones, a small building with a gabled roof, and trees under a clear blue sky. The text 'PART C GOVERNANCE' is overlaid in white, bold, sans-serif font in the center of the image.

PART C GOVERNANCE

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department has established the following governance structures to ensure effective, efficient and economic use of state resources: Executive Management Committee which is responsible for making strategic decisions and monitors the overall performance of the department. Audit Committee has a responsibility to provide an oversight on financial and non-financial performance of the department as well as compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

Internal Audit is responsible for the evaluation of the adequacy of internal controls and compliance with applicable rules and regulations, and assessment of key risk areas and provide advisory services to the Accounting Officer. The Risk Management Committee has been established to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of the risk management practices or processes and also to review control measures to mitigate identified significant risks.

The Audit Steering Committee has been established to oversee the implementation of the audit programs from both the Internal Audit and Office of the Auditor-General to ensure the smooth running of the audit. The committee meets on regular basis to address audit related issues.

The Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) is the committee of the legislature responsible for the task of making sure that the executive is implementing agreed policies and spending public money raised through taxes properly. Portfolio Committee is the committee which provides oversight and holds the department accountable for the achievement of goals and objectives.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department is guided, in its risk management practices, by the Public Finance Management Act, National Treasury Risk Management Framework and the Provincial Risk Management Framework. The Department has implemented the risk management policy approved by the Executing Authority and the risk management strategy approved by the Accounting Officer.

The Department conducted both strategic and operational risk assessments during the year under review to identify significant emerging risks. The risk mitigation plan is monitored on a continuous basis and progress on the implementation of the plan is reported to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis for oversight and evaluation of the effectiveness of the risk management processes.

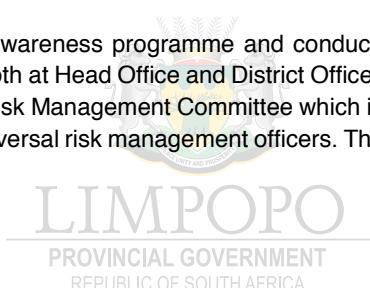
The Department has developed risk awareness programme and conducted training and education on risk management related activities to all staff members both at Head Office and District Offices for continuous improvement of its performance. The Department has established the Risk Management Committee which is comprised of the executive management of the department, internal auditors and transversal risk management officers. The committee held three quarterly meetings during the year under review.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department is continuously implementing the provisions of the National Anti-Corruption Strategy as a guideline to address issues relating to fraud and corruption. The Department has reviewed and implemented the fraud prevention strategy and plan. Fraud prevention training, education and awareness workshops were conducted throughout the department including district offices and cost centres.

The Department has continuously implemented the fraud and corruption prevention strategy. Induction and orientation is conducted to newly appointed staff members on the Code of Conduct including the Public Service Charter.

The Department has established an Integrity Management Unit to deal with fraud risk management. The Department has reviewed the Whistle Blowing policy. The National Anti-Corruption Hotline (0800 701 701) has been popularised amongst all staff members and reported cases are investigated and finalised within the prescribed turnaround time. All reported cases of fraud and corruption are investigated and recommendations made to the relevant directorates to implement. Fraud and corruption related cases are reported through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline, Premier's and Presidential hotline. Cases are registered in the case register and assigned to investigating officers. Criminal cases are reported to law enforcement agencies and misconduct cases are dealt with through the internal disciplinary processes.



4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Public Service Act No.103 of 1994 and Regulations as amended requires Senior Management Service (SMS) and Middle Management Service (MMS) members to complete Financial Disclosure form on an annual basis. In terms of the New Public Service Regulations, public servants are forbidden to conduct business with organs of the State.

The Department has continuously implemented the policy on Remunerative work outside public service. The purpose of this policy is to encourage employees to seek approval from the Executive Authority to conduct remunerative work and for the declaration of financial interest as provided for in the Public Service Code of Conduct. On a yearly basis the department issues a circular to remind employees to disclose their financial interest and to seek approval to conduct remunerative work. Members of the Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees have signed the Code of Conduct and are required to declare their financial interest during each meeting of the SCM committees. Staff members as well as officials rendering administrative support such as recruitment are also required to complete declaration forms. The Department has implemented Instruction Notes issued by Provincial Treasury relating to Supply Chain Management.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The primary purpose of the Code of Conduct is to promote ethical behaviour as exemplary conduct. In order to promote a high standard of professional ethics in the workplace, public servants are encouraged to think and behave ethically. The Code of Conduct addresses issues pertaining to relationships with Legislature, the general public, performance of duties, personal conduct and personal interests. The Department has distributed the Code of Conduct to all staff members.

The Department has appointed ethics officers to advise on ethics matters and monitor the implementation of ethics management policy and strategy in line with Public Service Regulations of 2016. Ethics officers' conducted investigations on complaints of unethical conduct and ensure the implementation of remedial actions.

New recruits or employees are inducted during the first week of assumption of duties. The Department has developed a yearly programme to create awareness on the Code of Conduct for all staff members.

Any reported transgressions of the Code of Conduct are dealt with in terms of the Public Service Disciplinary Code and Procedures. The Department has developed an ethics management policy and is in the process of establishing an ethics committee.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in Limpopo Province is committed to provide and implement Safety, Healthy, Environment, Quality and measures to ensure safe and healthy working environment for employees and visitors. The Department is responsible and committed to prevent Occupational injuries and diseases in the workplace, and is continually providing Health and Safety standards operational procedures to minimise hazards in a safe manner and in compliance with relevant SHERQ legislations, regulations, codes, standards and practices.

The current state of compliance with OHS issues in the Department:

The Department conducted the following activities in order to comply with the OHS Act, 85 of 1993 and its regulations:-

- Supervisory training on OHS, COID, PPEs and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Evacuation emergency drill.
- OHS Workplace Audits.
- OHS Committee meeting

The Department also continues to report Injury on duty (IOD) cases to the Department of Labour in line with the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act No 130 of 1993.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

This report seek to provide information on dates of the meetings between the Portfolio Committee and the Department on matters raised by the Portfolio Committee and how the Department addressed those matters.

This report seek to provide information on dates of the meetings between the Portfolio Committee and the Department on matters raised by the Portfolio Committee and how the Department addressed those matters.

TABLE 37 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Date of the meeting	Matters raised for discussion	How the department addressed the matter.
06 April 2017	Refurbishment of the Parliamentary Villages	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Premier's Guest House	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Premiers Residential House	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Moletji Traditional House	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Seshego Treatment Centre	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Seshego High School (Incomplete project)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.

Date of the meeting	Matters raised for discussion	How the department addressed the matter.
	Roads infrastructure (Mankgodi- Moletji road)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
04 May 2017	Briefing by AG on Audit for both department and RAL on 2017/18 AP	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2017/18 APP analysis	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Adoption of committee report on Departments 2015/2016 Annual Report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Adoption of committee report on RAL's 2015/2016 Annual Report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Adoption of committee report on Departments 2016/2017 1 st quarter Report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Adoption of committee report on Departments 2016/2017 1st quarter Report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by Department on 2016/2017 2 nd and 3 rd quarter performance reports and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2016/2017 2 nd and 3 rd quarter performance reports and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by Department on 2017/2018 Annual Performance Plan and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2017/2018 Annual Performance Plan and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing on updates on the implementation of committee resolutions by the department for 2014/2015, 2015/2016-2016/2017 1 st quarter	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing on update on the implementation of committee resolutions by RAL on 2015/2016- 2016/2017 1 st quarter	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
17 August 2017	Briefing by the researcher on the Department's 2016/2017 4 th quarter report analysis	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on the RAL's 2016/2017 4th quarter report analysis	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by Department on 2016/2017 4 th quarter performance report and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2016/2017 4 th quarter performance report and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing to the committee by the department on outstanding reports	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
14 September 2017	Briefing by Auditor General on Audit outcomes of 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2017/2018 1 st quarter Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2016/2017 Annual report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2017/2018 1 st quarter report and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing on Artisan Development Programme (ADP)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2016/2017 Annual report (Breakdown of irregular expenditure)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.

Date of the meeting	Matters raised for discussion	How the department addressed the matter.
	Briefing by RAL on 2017/2018 1 st quarter report and budget; and Addendum respectively.	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
28 September 2017	Briefing by Auditor General on Audit outcomes of 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2017/2018 1 st quarter report and budget for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2016/2017 Annual report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2017/2018 1 st quarter report and budget	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing on Artisan Development Programme (ADP)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2016/2017 Annual report (Breakdown of irregular expenditure)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2017/2018 1 st quarter report and budget; and Addendum respectively.	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
07 February 2018	Refurbishment of Government complexes of Thohoyandou and Mopani (Completed and Planned projects)	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Leases	
	Roads infrastructure	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
28 February 2018	Briefing by Auditor General on Audit outcomes of 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2016/2017 Annual Report for Department and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2016/2017 Annual report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the RAL on 2016/2017 Annual report	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
22 March 2018	Briefing by the researcher on 2017/2018 2 nd and 3 rd quarter reports for departmental and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the researcher on 2017/2018 analysis on committee resolution for both Departmental and RAL	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Consideration and adoption of 2018/19 committee APP	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on 2017/2018 2 nd and 3 rd quarter reports	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by the Department on progress in respect of 2017/2018 committee resolution	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on 2017/2018 2 nd 3 rd quarter report.	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.
	Briefing by RAL on progress in respect of 2017/2018 committee resolutions.	A detailed report on progress made is obtainable.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The Department appeared before SCOPA public hearing during the 2017/18 financial year to respond to the questions emanating from the AG Audit Report for 2016/17 financial year. The SCOPA resolutions for the 2016/17 financial year are still pending. The detailed SCOPA resolutions progress report for the 2015/16 financial year is as follows:

TABLE 38 SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Res. No	Resolution/ Subject	SCOPA Resolution & Provincial Treasury advice	Recommended strategy/ way forward by Department	Resolved or Not Resolved
1	Movable tangible capital assets	The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must develop a turn-around plan to implement all recommendations made by the Committee dating back to 2014/15. Furthermore, the Committee recommends that appropriate action be taken to record all movable tangible capital assets dating back to 2014/15 financial year. The Committee further recommends that all practical steps be taken to correct the anomalies as identified by the AG in the movable assets. The Committee further recommends that all funded vacant posts should be filled in the unit as a matter of urgency.	The Department is utilising the BAUD Electronic System to record all movable tangible assets. The re-valuation of assets valued at R1 has been completed. The post of Director: Asset and Logistics has been filled, the post of Deputy Director: Inventory Management, 2 posts of Assistant Directors and 3 posts of Administration Officers are still vacant.	Partially Resolved
2	Accrued departmental revenue and material impairments	The Committee recommends that the Accounting Officer should take appropriate action against responsible officials to correct this anomaly. Furthermore, the Accounting Officer must develop a turnaround strategy for this area which will also include steps for credible billing and collection of tenants' rentals and municipal services.	The Department is continuing to implement Phase 2 of Operation Hakela Strategy which focuses mainly on eviction of rent defaulters and disposal of redundant properties. The Department has procured PASTEL Accounting System which provides automated Debtors Statements and Age Analysis and more gains are experienced in utilising the System.	Partially Resolved
3	Significant uncertainties	The Committee recommends that the Department must speedily resolve this matter and provide a report on the outcome of this lawsuit since this matter is recurring from the 2014/15 financial year.	The arbitration between the Department and Nhluvuko has been finalised as advised by the Office of the State Attorney. The service provider was paid the amount of the claim in full and final settlement.	Resolved
4	Material under spending of the budget	The Committee recommends that the Department develops a comprehensive plan to deal with this matter and further takes appropriate	The Department has introduced the Budget Committee at Head Office and District Budget	Partially Resolved

		action against responsible officials since this matter has been recurring.	Committees to deal with the management of the budget and its reprioritisation of the budget. Programmes are required to provide reasons for budget variances and the Budget Committee is monitoring and enforcing resolutions	
5	Irregular Expenditure	5.1 The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority investigates all irregular expenditures incurred and if losses were incurred as a result of non-compliance with applicable legislation, the loss part should be recovered. The remaining balance should be regularised as prescribed by the PFMA.	The Department has completed investigations on irregular expenditure and the department is in the process of regularizing.	Partially Resolved
		5.2 Furthermore, the Committee recommends that the Department develops and maintains a turn-around plan to address this anomaly and prevent it from recurring. This matter has been in the books of the department since 2014/15 and the committee is concerned that there was no progress made regarding this matter.	The Department introduced a register for irregular expenditure. Training and awareness is conducted and Head Office and District Offices. Irregular expenditure is reported to Provincial Treasury and on discovery. Investigation on Irregular expenditure is referred to Risk Management for investigation.	Partially Resolved
6	Achievement of planned targets	The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must take action against the Accounting Officer for failing to achieve planned targets as this have a serious implication on service delivery.	The Head of Department issued letters to Chief Directors who underspent their budget and failed to achieve their targets with the intention to institute disciplinary enquiry. Unfortunately he left the department before the process could be finalised.	Partially Resolved
7	Annual Financial Statements and annual reports	The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must ensure that the Accounting Officer develops a tangible turnaround strategy that will ensure that the department prepares its financial statements and annual reports in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework (supported by proper reports).	The Department is preparing its Annual Financial Statements in terms of the Modified Cash Standards (MCS) Framework. The Department has developed the Turnaround Plan to reduce the financial misstatements. The reviews of financial statement are performed by Provincial Treasury-	Partially Resolved

			Accounting Reporting and Internal Audit and their recommendations have been implemented.	
8	Governance	The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must take action against the Accounting Officer for failing to address identified risks to prevent the recurrence of prior year qualification issues since this matter was an audit finding again in the 2014/15 financial year.	The Accounting Officer The Executing Authority did not take action against the Accounting Officer for failure to prevent recurrence of similar audit findings since he left the department.	Ongoing

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

TABLE 39

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
<p>Qualified Opinion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Movable tangible capital Assets - Accrued departmental revenue - Irregular expenditure 	FY 2014/15	<p><u>Movable Tangible Capital Assets:</u> The Department is utilising the BAUD Electronic System to record all movable tangible assets. The re-valuation of assets valued at R1 has been completed. The post of Director: Asset and Logistics has been filled, the post of Deputy Director: Inventory Management, 2 posts of Assistant Directors and 3 posts of Administration Officers are still vacant.</p> <p><u>Accrued Departmental Revenue:</u> The Department is continuing to implement Phase 2 of Operation Hakela Strategy which focuses mainly on eviction of rent defaulters and disposal of redundant properties.</p> <p>The Department has procured PASTEL Accounting System which provides automated Debtors Statements and Age Analysis and more gains are experienced in utilising the System.</p> <p><u>Irregular Expenditure:</u> The Department has completed investigations on irregular expenditure and the department is in the process of regularizing the expenditure</p>
<p>Qualified Opinion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Movable tangible capital Assets • Accrued Departmental Revenue 	FY 2015/16	<p><u>Movable Tangible Capital Assets:</u> The Department is utilising the BAUD Electronic System to record all movable tangible assets. The re-valuation of assets valued at R1 has been completed. The post of Director: Asset and Logistics has been filled, the post of Deputy Director: Inventory Management, 2 posts of Assistant Directors and 3 posts of Administration Officers are still vacant.</p> <p><u>Accrued Departmental Revenue:</u> The Department is continuing to implement Phase 2 of Operation Hakela Strategy which focuses mainly on eviction of rent defaulters and disposal of redundant properties.</p> <p>The Department has procured PASTEL Accounting System which provides automated Debtors Statements and Age Analysis and more gains are experienced in utilising the System.</p>

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Management has established a system of internal controls that provides reasonable assurance that assets are adequately safeguarded, and transactions are recorded accurately, in all material respects, in accordance with management's authorisation. Internal Audit has developed a programme that independently evaluates the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. The internal controls system provides for appropriate separation of duties and responsibilities, and there are documented policies regarding utilisation of assets and proper financial reporting.

The documented policies and procedures are regularly communicated to all staff members and demand a high ethical conduct from all employees. The Audit Committee meets regularly to determine that management, internal auditors and independent auditors are properly discharging their duties regarding internal control and financial reporting. The Department has developed a compliance register to monitor and evaluate compliance with applicable legislation and regulations, policies and procedure manual. Provincial Treasury has established a compliance unit which conduct inspections to evaluate the level of compliance in provincial departments.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

Audit Committee (AC) has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- I. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- II. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- III. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- IV. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- V. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- VI. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- VII. the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

During the financial year 2017/2018, the AC has met at least five (5) times to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. No special AC Meeting was held during the current financial year. In addition, the AC held its AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop from 29 – 30 January 2018 to review its 2017/2018 performance and plan for the 2018/2019 financial year. In addition to overseeing the work of all the four (4) Clusters, the Central Audit Committee (CAC) structure assumed the responsibility of monitoring the implementation of the resolutions taken during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop.

During the AC Annual Strategic Planning workshop, five (5) departments were represented by their HODs and the HOD of Transport presented on behalf of all the twelve (12) departments on their expectations from the AC. The AC members welcomed the recommendations by the clients (Departments) and adopted the recommendations as part of the Workshop resolutions to be monitored and implemented throughout the financial year 2018/2019. All the Cluster Chairpersons managed to meet all the respective MECs responsible for their Cluster departments to share and discuss all the AC matters/concerns for their prompt intervention.

Moreover, the CAC Chairperson managed to attend all the EXCO meetings as invited by the Premier to report on the work of all the four (4) AC Clusters discussed during the CAC meetings. The CAC Chairperson also met with the Honourable MEC for LPT after each CAC meeting to discuss the CAC report before being presented at EXCO. During the execution and reporting of audit outcomes by AGSA, the CAC Chairperson met with AGSA Business Executive to discuss several concerns that emanated from the Cluster AC meetings for prompt and high level intervention.

Both the AC Charter and the Accounting Officers' Reporting Framework to the AC were reviewed and adopted during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop. National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation model was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation score yielded an average of 4.25 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders. This represented a slight decline from the previous evaluation period which yielded an average score of 4.27 rating. The AC stakeholders participated in the performance evaluation of the AC include Provincial Internal Audit, External AC Members and Management (Accounting Officers, Chief Risk Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Head of Internal Controls and GITO). AGSA as an AC stakeholder could not participate in the performance review of the AC mentioning that they do their own evaluation in the management report of each Department to protect and maintain their independence.

The AGSA was not able to submit its Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy for review by the AC during the March 2018 meetings as they were not finalised. The AGSA requested to present them during the AC Meetings of May 2018. The delay was partly attributed to the review/changes in audit methodology by the AGSA. All the Internal Audit Three Year Rolling Plans plus Annual Plans for all the 12 departments were approved during March 2018 AC Cluster Meetings.

Current AC Membership was appointed with effect from 01 February 2017 and will expire on 31 December 2019. Cluster 3 AC Member (Dr. Hlamalani Nelly Manzini) resigned from the AC composition with effect from 30 September 2017 due to high level deployment by National Government of the Republic of South Africa to India on diplomatic mission. The newly appointed AC members were inducted during February 2017 on the mandate of departments they are responsible for.

TABLE 40: AC MEETING/EVENT HELD

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
1.	May 2017	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Information and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	a. Performance Information, b. Draft Annual Financial Statements, c. Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), d. Quarterly Risk Management Report, e. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, f. Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, g. Internal Audit Quarterly Progress Report.
2.	July 2017	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	a. Draft Management Reports, b. Draft Audit Reports.
3.	September 2017	Review of First Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, and b. Procurement Plans of the departments.
4.	November 2017	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial & Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point A and B.
5.	January 2018	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	a. Approval of the Audit Committee Charter, b. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter, c. Review of the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC, d. Client Presentation on Expectations from the AC, e. Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions, f. 360 Degree AC Evaluation Feedback.
6.	March 2018	Approval of the Three Year Internal Audit Plan plus Annual Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	g. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, h. Three Year Internal Audit Plans plus Annual Plans for 2018/2019.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- the availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;
- effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes;
- promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- that there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery;
- Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

A. Key activities of the internal audit

Provincial Internal Audit provides an independent, objective assurance and consulting services that are designed to add value and improve DPWRI's operations. It assists the Department accomplish its strategic, control and operations goals and objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control processes.

B. Key objectives of the internal audit

The objective of the Limpopo Provincial Internal Audit function is to assist the Department to accomplish their strategic goals and objectives through performing assurance and consulting services by evaluating and improving the adequacy and effectiveness of the organisation's a) Risk Management, b) Internal Control and c) Organisational Governance Processes.

C. List of Internal Audit projects conducted in 2017/18

Table: Internal Audit projects conducted – 2017/18

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fleet Management Performance Management & Development System 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supply Chain Management Subsistence and Travel Allowance Rental Management/ Revenue Management Roads maintenance Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer Payments Interim Financial Statements Roads Construction Management Municipal Rates and Taxes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effectiveness of Risk Management Process EPWP- Coordination and Implementation Building/Construction Project Management Accommodation Leases

Performance Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual Performance Plan 	None	None

Information Systems Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
None	None	None	None

Fraud Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
None	None	None	None

Cluster 02 (01 April 2017 – 31 March 2018)

TABLE 41 CLUSTER 02 (01 APRIL 2017 – 31 MARCH 2018)



Initials & Surname	Qualifications	Internal or External Member	If Internal, Position in the Department	Date Appointed	Date Resigned / Terminated	No. of Meetings Attended (Public Works)	No. of Meetings Attended (Sport, Arts & Culture)	No. of Meetings Attended (COGHSTA)
S.A.B NGOBENI	1.SAIPA 2.RGA 3.MBA 4.M Com: Tax 5.B Compt Honours: CTA 6. B Com: Accounting 7. Cert: Portfolio & Invest Analysis 8. H. Dip.: Computer Auditing 9. Cert: Mining Taxation 10. Cert: Project Management 11. Cert: Labour Relations	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	05	05	05
V. PANGWA	1. CA (SA) 2. IRBA Membership 3. B COM: Hon (Acc)	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	04	04	04

	4. Post-Grad Dip: Fin Acc. 5. B COM: Accounting							
T. MUDALY	1. CA (SA) 2. B COM 3. B COM (Honours – CTA) 4. Diploma in Solvency Law & Practice 5. Grow Your Business	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	05	05	05
A.P.C MANGOMA	1. CISA 2. B Com Honours: Auditing 3. B Com: Accounting	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	05	05	05



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



PROVINCIAL TREASURY

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

We present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Audit Committee Structure

Limpopo Provincial Government has an Audit Committee (AC) which is two tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees. The first tier deals with specific departments whilst the second is a shared Central Audit Committee.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein and the related accounting policies and practices.

Stakeholder Engagement/s

The committee has been able to engage with the following stakeholders:

- DPWRI Management
- Limpopo Provincial Internal Auditors
- Limpopo Provincial Treasury
- Limpopo Provincial Auditor (AGSA)

Audit Committee Skills Development

A strategic session was held during the last quarter of the financial year to assist the audit committee members better understand their challenging roles and the direction of the province in general.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

In line with the PFMA, internal audit provided the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is usually achieved by means of review of internal controls, the identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the internal control processes and risk management. From the various reports of the internal auditors, the management and the Auditor General South Africa, it was noted that matters were reported indicating deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, asset management, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

The following were areas of concern:

In some instances the system on internal controls for the period under review was found to be inadequate and ineffective and there is a room for improvement in so far as addressing internal audit findings timeously and implementation of consequence management. The same issues/concerns raised by AGSA during last year's audit and were raised by the AGSA, and formed the basis of the qualification.

Risk Management

The Audit Committee is of the opinion that department's risk management maturity level is improving as compared to prior year. The department should conduct more regular risk assessments and robust monitoring.

Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in risk management as mentioned above may have contributed to the negative audit outcome.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to Treasury as is required by the PFMA. The Audit Committee reviewed the quality, accuracy, usefulness, reliability and appropriateness of quarterly and annual financial reporting and recommends that the department should fully comply with section 40(1) of the PFMA, in so far as management's review and monitoring of financial reports and performance information reports.

Performance Management

The review of effectiveness and functionality of the performance management system (which includes analysis of management prepared quarterly performance reports and related internal audit reports) by Audit Committee revealed a need to strengthen current performance management and reporting system.

Internal Audit Arrangement

The Internal Audit team managed to execute and complete substantial all original approved risk based audit projects within the allocated budget hours and time-frames. It is against this backdrop that the following conclusion must be understood that the internal audit unit under the leadership of the Chief Audit Executive in material respect was found to be effective and adds value to the whole value chain.

Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations

A number of non-compliance with the enabling laws and regulations were noted by Audit Committee, Management, Internal Audit and AGSA during the year. As result, the Audit Committee recommended development and implementation of an effective compliance management system with an objective of addressing the issues of non-compliance with laws and regulations.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

Audit Committee reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department at the audit committee meeting held on 21 May 2018, and recommended them for audit.

Evaluation of Annul Report

At the same Audit Committee meeting, Audit Committee evaluated annual report (together with annual performance report) and recommended them for audit after further refinement by management.

Auditor General's Report

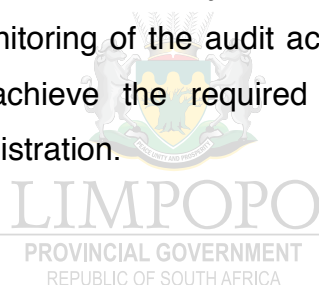
The Audit Committee evaluated management responses to the report or findings of the Auditor-General (Action plan to address prior year findings) on quarterly basis and gave inputs and advice on how best to address the findings raised by the AGSA. Regrettably, at the time of submission of the annual financial statements and performance report to AGSA for audit, not all the AGSA findings were resolved.

Consequently, the same issues that led to a qualification last year have resulted in the same opinion this year Management should strive to implement all the prior year recommendations made by external auditors, internal audit and Audit Committee on or before the end of the financial year.

Finally the Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General. The Committee has also reviewed the performance information as included in the Auditor General report together with the management letter, and is of the opinion that the Accounting Officer should develop a strategy to address all findings contained therein.

Conclusion

The Audit Committee commends Executive Authority and management for an improved audit outcome, and strongly recommends that the department should prioritise root-cause identification and analysis, implementation of consequence management, and regular monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audit in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and clean administration.



S Ngobeni

Chairperson of the Audit Committee

Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Date 31 July 2018



PART D HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Human Resource component serves as a support function for all other programs in the department. It seeks to provide strategic leadership, support services and facilitate overall management of the department. The following have been identified as some of the main human resource challenges in the department:

High vacancy rate in the core functions and the turnaround time of 90 days is inhibiting meeting targets

Delay in the approval of the Organisational Structure. The current structure does not address the mandate of reconfigured department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to deliver on infrastructure.

Misalignment of skills to required output.

Difficulty in attracting and retaining scarce skills especially in the built environment fields because of the unattractive government salary packages.

Insufficient skilled professionals in the department, especially in the core functions

Inadequate management of Human Resources Information and inadequate PERSAL management;

The absence of a planned process to manage retirements and facilitate skills transfer from the older experienced workforce to the younger and inexperienced employees.

Poor implementation of recruitment and retention strategy contributes to challenges within the Department. Posts vacated are not timeously replaced and retention measures are implemented more for support than core function resulting in loss of critical skills.

Poor alignment of the Job Descriptions and the work plans in terms of PMDS resulting in amongst other, poorly developed documents

Compulsory implementation of exit management strategies and utilization of the information for retention purposes and organizational growth. Develop and implement a comprehensive succession plan for identified skills and ensure that Job Descriptions are developed for all posts in the approved establishment. All approved posts should be evaluated and graded accordingly. A functional knowledge management system to manage exit interviews reports and facilitate skills transfer. Develop a strategic and annual performance plan and ensuring alignment to the approved organizational structure. Development and implementation of systems of internal control to achieve a clean audit in 2017/18

The PMDS policy is the guiding document in implementing the Employee performance management. The Department utilises the Provincial PMDS policy to the letter for the management of employee performance.

The Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in Limpopo Province acknowledges that the health and wellness of its employees is directly and indirectly linked to the quality of production by the department, and is therefore committed to enhancing and maintaining the employee's health and wellness, including the quality of their working life and appropriate environments thus enhancing productivity and service delivery. The department is responsible and committed to preventing occupational injury and diseases in the workplace by continually providing health and safety control measures in line with the available legislation, regulations, codes, standards and practices

During the period under review (2017/18 FY), the department embarked on the following activities:-

Safety at work, use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs), Material Safety Data sheet (MSDS) awareness sessions.

Risk assessment on hygiene survey and issue based risk assessment, this was also followed by medical surveillance and employee's health needed attention were referred to the Department of Health for further management.

Workplace audits were conducted and deviations were referred to relevant Programmes for corrections.

The department also embarked on health campaigns including HIV, testing counselling and treatment (HCT) and disease management. In-house EAP counselling as well as an external referral has been implemented to support employees and their immediate family members.

The department continuously conducts awareness sessions on HIV, Occupational health and safety as well as Employee Assistant Programme to ensure that employees are well capacitated with knowledge and skills to manage and maintain their health status.

The absence of employee Health and Wellness Coordinators in Mopani and Waterberg Districts had a negative impact in terms of employees(in these districts) accessing Employee Health and Wellness services like their counterparts in other 03

districts. The appointments of Employee Health and Wellness coordinators in these districts will ensure consistency of health and wellness related information disseminated throughout the department.

Current approaches to the business as usual approach, where it relates to public servant's health and wellness, including the quality of their working life and the appropriate environments are still based on a model that has become increasingly inexcusable in terms of maintaining employee human dignity. Under reporting of injury on duty cases.

The Department was able to report all injury on duty (IOD) cases to the Department of Labour as required by the COID Act, 130 of 1993 during the period under review. The department was also able to submit quarterly reports to relevant stakeholders i.e. Office of the Premier in Compliance to the Director General's Circular No. 109 of 2001. The department conducted 05 supervisory training on COID/IOD reporting

Challenges experienced during the period under review includes under reporting of IOD cases more especially in Mopani and Waterberg Districts due to the lack of Employee Wellness coordinators. Highlight achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans /goals.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

TABLE 3.1.1 PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE BY PROGRAMME FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	356 307,00	243 224,00	14 104	2 328	69,40	80,00
Infrastructure operations	794 271,00	405 516,00	4 405	35 388	45,00	8,00
EPWP	32 021,00	50 968,00	14 233	0	51,10	131,00
Roads Infrastructure	2 092 958,00	308 951,00	2 290	0	14,10	100,00
Total	3 295 555,00	983 085,00	35 032	37 716	29,90	319,00

TABLE 3.1.2 PERSONNEL COSTS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)	Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Services (R'000)
Lower skilled level (1-2)	3 939,00	0,40	26,00	151 500,00	1 022 109,00
Skilled (level 3-5)	418 501,00	40,90	1 831,00	228 564,00	1 022 109,00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	296 014,00	29,00	779,00	379 992,00	1 022 109,00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	192 471,00	18,80	292,00	659 147,00	1 022 109,00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	61 589,00	6,00	53,00	1 162 057,00	1 022 109,00
Contract (Levels 1-2)	173,00	0,00	2,00	86 500,00	1 022 109,00
Contract (Levels 3-5)	2 426,00	0,20	15,00	161 733,00	1 022 109,00

Contract (Levels 6-8)	4 067,00	0,40	18,00	225 944,00	1 022 109,00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	17 411,00	1,70	24,00	725 458,00	1 022 109,00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	3 702,00	0,40	1,00	3 702 000,00	1 022 109,00
Contract Other	1 552,00	0,20	51,00	30 431,00	1 022 109,00
Periodical Remuneration	22,00	0,00	1,00	22 000,00	1 022 109,00
Total	1 001 865,00	98,00	3 093,00	323 914,00	1 022 109,00

TABLE 3.1.3 SALARIES, OVERTIME, HOME OWNERS ALLOWANCE AND MEDICAL AID BY PROGRAMME FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	186 269,00	79,80	3075,00	1.30	5 976,00	2.60	10 445,00	4.50
Infrastructure operations	425 929,00	76,20	1012,00	0.20	27 012,00	4.80	32 310,00	5.80
EPWP	14 366,00	83,60	2,00	0.00	143,00	0.80	424,00	2.50
Roads Infrastructure	141 496,00	74,20	1 016,00	0.50	10 177,00	5.30	11 295,00	5.90
Unknown	16 879,00	77,30	80,00	0.40	539,00	2.50	904,00	4.10
Total	784 938,00	76,80	5185,00	0.50	43 849,00	4.30	55 377,00	5.40

TABLE 3.1.4 SALARIES, OVERTIME, HOME OWNERS ALLOWANCE AND MEDICAL AID BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 TO 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Lower Skilled (level 1-2)	2 620,00	66,30	19,00	0,50	394,00	10,00	544,00	13,80
Skilled (level 3-5)	304 717,00	71,70	1 103,00	0,30	29 056,00	6,80	33 168,00	7,80
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	234 659,00	78,50	3 119,00	1,00	10 689,00	3,60	14 441,00	4,80
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	159 976,00	80,40	798,00	0,40	3 063,00	1,50	6 169,00	3,10
Senior management (level 13-16)	54 069,00	82,80	0,00	0,00	647,00	1,00	1 055,00	1,60
Contract (Levels 1-2)	173,00	100,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Contract (Levels 3-5)	2 350,00	96,80	65,00	2,70	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	3 993,00	97,80	50,00	1,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	17 274,00	97,20	13,00	0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	3 572,00	89,60	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract Other	1 535,00	97,30	17,00	1,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Periodical Remuneration	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total	784 938,00	76,80	5 185,00	0,50	43 849,00	4,30	55 377,00	5,40

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

TABLE 3.2.1 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY PROGRAMME AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration	630	509	19.2	44
Infrastructure Operations	1915	1331	30.5	53
EPWP	25	22	12	03
Roads Infrastructure	1911	1098	42.5	02
Total	4481	2960	33.9	102

TABLE 3.2.2 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY SALARY BAND AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	63	26	58.7	2
Skilled(3-5)	2909	1817	37.5	22
Highly skilled production (6-8)	1065	773	27.4	53
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	401	313	21.9	25
Senior management (13-16)	43	31	27.9	0
Total	4481	2960	33.9	102

TABLE 3.2.3 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES BY CRITICAL OCCUPATIONS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Property Valuer	0	0	0	2
Engineer	0	0	0	1
Construction Project Manager	39	28	28.2	4
Artisans	537	369	31.3	0

Works Inspector	37	31	8.8	0
Technologist	0	0	0	2
Architect	0	0	0	1
Town & Regional Planner	0	0	0	2
Total	613	428	30.2	12

3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

TABLE 3.3.1 SMS POST INFORMATION AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department					
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	0	0	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	3	37.5	5	62.5
Salary Level 13	29	27	81.8	6	18.2
Total	37	31	72.1	12	27.9

TABLE 3.3.2 SMS POST INFORMATION AS ON 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department					
Salary Level 16	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	6	6	75	2	25
Salary Level 13	29	26	81.25	6	18.75
Total	37	34	80.95	8	19.05

TABLE 3.3.3 ADVERTISING AND FILLING OF SMS POSTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	01	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	01	0	0

TABLE 3.3.4 REASONS FOR NONE COMPLIANCE - FILLING OF FUNDED VACANT SMS - ADVERTISED WITHIN 6 MONTHS AND FILLED WITHIN 12 MONTHS AFTER VACANCY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months

There is 03 SMS Posts which have been advertised for longer than 12 months. They have been on advertised several times without getting qualifying applicants as per the requirements on the Advert. The three (03) posts are not yet filled. Chief Director: Infrastructure Planning, Chief Director: Construction Management, Director : Lease and Municipal services

TABLE 3.3.5 DISCIPLINARY STEPS TAKEN FOR NOT COMPLYING WITH THE PRESCRIBED TIMEFRAMES FOR FILLING SMS POSTS WITHIN 12 MONTHS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
None

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Three SMS vacant posts were vacant for longer than 12 months and were advertised several times with no avail of obtaining qualified applicants as per the requirements DPSA. The three posts are, Chief Director Infrastructure Planning, Chief Director Construction Management and Director Lease and Municipal services

3.4. Evaluation

TABLE 3.4.1 JOB EVALUATION BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)	63	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2909	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1065	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	401	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	33	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4481	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3.4.2 PROFILE OF EMPLOYEES WHOSE POSITIONS WERE UPGRADED DUE TO THEIR POSTS BEING UPGRADED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0
-----------------------------	----------

TABLE 3.4.3 EMPLOYEES WITH SALARY LEVELS HIGHER THAN THOSE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION BY OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
	0	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				0

Percentage of total employed	0
------------------------------	---

TABLE 3.4.4 PROFILE OF EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE SALARY LEVELS HIGHER THAN THOSE DETERMINED BY JOB EVALUATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

TABLE 3.5.1 ANNUAL TURNOVER RATES BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2017	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) Permanent	40	00	00	00
Skilled (Levels 3-5) Permanent	2 120	00	222	10,50
Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) Permanent	741	01	48	6,50
Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) Permanent	278	04	17	6,10
Senior Management Service Band A Permanent	40	00	01	2,50
Senior Management Service Band B Permanent	06	00	03	50,00
Senior Management Service Band C Permanent	02	00	00	0,00
Senior Management Service Band D Permanent	01	00	00	0,00
Other Permanent	01	54	05	500,00
Contract (Levels 1-2) Permanent	01	01	00	0,00
Contract (Levels 3-5) Permanent	16	07	14	87,50
Contract (Levels 6-8) Permanent	13	07	04	30,80
Contract (Levels 9-12) Permanent	22	14	16	72,70
Contract Band A Permanent	05	00	00	0,00
Contract Band C Permanent	01	00	01	100,00
TOTAL	3287	88,00	331,00	10,10

TABLE 3.5.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER RATES BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2017	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED Permanent	141	09	24	17,00
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC. Permanent	311	00	28	9,00
APPRAISERS-VALUERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS Permanent	02	01	01	50,00
ARTISAN PROJECT AND RELATED SUPERINTENDENTS Permanent	146	00	09	6,20
AUXILIARY AND RELATED WORKERS Permanent	07	00	00	0,00
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS Permanent	04	00	00	0,00
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS Permanent	108	00	18	16,70

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2017	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS Permanent	04	03	02	50,00
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC. Permanent	186	01	18	9,70
CLIENT INFORM CLERKS(SWITCHB RECEIPT INFORM CLERKS) Permanent	12	00	00	0,00
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED Permanent	07	00	00	0,00
DIPLOMATS Permanent	05	00	00	0,00
ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED Permanent	19	12	12	63,20
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS Permanent	32	02	01	3,10
FARM HANDS AND LABOURERS Permanent	145	00	07	4,80
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED Permanent	27	00	04	14,80
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS Permanent	33	00	00	0,00
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS Permanent	37	00	05	13,50
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER Permanent	01	00	01	100,00
HORTICULTURISTS FORESTERS AGRICUL.& FORESTRY TECHN Permanent	04	00	00	0,00
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF Permanent	76	56	07	9,20
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS Permanent	17	00	02	11,80
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED Permanent	08	00	00	0,00
INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES Permanent	54	01	05	9,30
LIBRARIANS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS Permanent	02	00	00	0,00
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS Permanent	29	00	02	6,90
LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS Permanent	56	00	03	5,40
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL Permanent	77	0,00	01	1,30
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS Permanent	81	0,00	03	3,70
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THECHNICIANS Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS Permanent	14	0,00	01	7,10
MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS Permanent	23	0,00	07	30,40
MOTORISED FARM AND FORESTRY PLANT OPERATORS Permanent	04	0,00	00	0,00
NATURAL SCIENCES RELATED Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS Permanent	122	0,00	06	4,90

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2017	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS Permanent	38	2,00	00	0,00
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL. Permanent	03	0,00	00	0,00
OTHER MACHINE OPERATORS Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
OTHER OCCUPATIONS Permanent	17	0,00	02	11,80
PRINTING AND RELATED MACHINE OPERATORS Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
QUANTITY SURVEYORS & RELA PROF NOT CLASS ELSEWHERE Permanent	06	0,00	00	0,00
REGULATORY INSPECTORS Permanent	13	0,00	00	0,00
RISK MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES Permanent	02	0,00	01	50,00
ROAD SUPERINTENDENTS Permanent	07	0,00	00	0,00
ROAD TRADE WORKERS. Permanent	18	0,00	00	0,00
ROAD WORKERS Permanent	559	0,00	68	12,20
SAFETY HEALTH AND QUALITY INSPECTORS Permanent	04	0,00	01	25,00
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS Permanent	29	1,00	01	3,40
SECURITY GUARDS Permanent	96	0,00	17	17,70
SECURITY OFFICERS Permanent	17	0,00	01	5,90
SENIOR MANAGERS Permanent	25	0,00	04	16,00
TRADE LABOURERS Permanent	644	0,00	69	10,70
TRADE QUALITY CONTROLLERS Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
TRADE RELATED Permanent	06	0,00	00	0,00
TRADE/INDUSTRY ADVISERS & OTHER RELATED PROFESSION Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
WATER PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS Permanent	01	0,00	00	0,00
WORK PLANNERS Permanent	02	0,00	00	0,00
TOTAL	3287	88,00	331	10,10

TABLE 3.5.3 REASONS WHY STAFF LEFT THE DEPARTMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Terminations
Death	49	1.60
Resignation	34	1.10
Expiry of contract	33	1.10
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	1	0.00
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	5	0.20
Retirement	209	6.80
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	09	-
Other	-	-
Total	340	10.70
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	11.10	10.70

TABLE 3.5.4 PROMOTIONS BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	141	0	0,00	121	85,80
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	311	0	0,00	147	47,30
APPRAISERS-VALUERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	2	0	0,00	0	0,00
ARTISAN PROJECT AND RELATED SUPERINTENDENTS	146	0	0,00	119	81,50
AUXILIARY AND RELATED WORKERS	7	0	0,00	5	71,40
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	4	0	0,00	3	75,00
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	108	0	0,00	100	92,60
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS	4	0	0,00	2	50,00
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	186	0	0,00	144	77,40
CLIENT INFORM CLERKS(SWITCHBOARD RECEIPT INFORM CLERKS)	12	0	0,00	11	91,70
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	7	0	0,00	9	128,60
DIPLOMATS	5	0	0,00	5	100,00
ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED	19	0	0,00	6	31,60
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	32	0	0,00	11	34,40
FARM HANDS AND LABOURERS	145	0	0,00	118	81,40
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	27	0	0,00	23	85,20
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	33	0	0,00	25	75,80
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	37	0	0,00	40	108,10
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	01	0	0,00	0	0,00
HORTICULTURISTS FORESTERS AGRICUL. & FORESTRY TECHN	04	0	0,00	5	125,00
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	76	0	0,00	57	75,00
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	17	0	0,00	17	100,00
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	08	0	0,00	6	75,00
INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES	54	0	0,00	53	98,10

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
LIBRARIANS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	02	0	0,00	2	100,00
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	29	0	0,00	35	120,70
LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS	56	0	0,00	54	96,40
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	77	0	0,00	70	90,90
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	81	0	0,00	73	90,10
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THECHNICIANS	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	14	0	0,00	12	85,70
MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS	23	0	0,00	20	87,00
MOTORISED FARM AND FORESTRY PLANT OPERATORS	04	0	0,00	05	125,00
NATURAL SCIENCES RELATED	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	122	0	0,00	132	108,20
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	38	2	5.30	34	89,50
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	03	0	0,00	02	66,70
OTHER MACHINE OPERATORS	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	17	0	0,00	15	88,20
PRINTING AND RELATED MACHINE OPERATORS	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
QUANTITY SURVEYORS & RELA PROF NOT CLASS ELSEWHERE	06	0	0,00	04	66,70
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	13	0	0,00	12	92,30
RISK MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES	02	0	0,00	01	50,00
ROAD SUPERINTENDENTS	07	0	0,00	04	57,10
ROAD TRADE WORKERS.	18	0	0,00	19	105,60
ROAD WORKERS	559	0	0,00	522	93,40
SAFETY HEALTH AND QUALITY INSPECTORS	04	0	0,00	01	25,00
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	29	0	0,00	30	103,40
SECURITY GUARDS	96	0	0,00	76	79,20
SECURITY OFFICERS	17	0	0,00	17	100,00
SENIOR MANAGERS	25	0	0,00	18	72,00
TRADE LABOURERS	644	0	0,00	586	91,00

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
TRADE QUALITY CONTROLLERS	01	0	0,00	0	0,00
TRADE RELATED	06	0	0,00	03	50,00
TRADE/INDUSTRY ADVISERS & OTHER RELATED PROFESSION	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
WATER PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS	01	0	0,00	01	100,00
WORK PLANNERS	02	0	0,00	02	100,00
TOTAL	3 287	2	0.10	2 782	84,60

TABLE 3.5.5 PROMOTIONS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2017	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	40	0	0,00	01	2,50
Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	2 120	0	0,00	1 854	87,50
Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	741	02	0,30	640	86,40
Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	278	0	0,00	241	86,70
Senior Management (Levels 13-16), Permanent	49	0	0,00	41	83,70
Other, Permanent	01	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	01	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	16	0	0,00	0	0,00
Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	13	0	0,00	02	15,40
Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	22	0	0,00	03	13,60
Contract (Levels 13-16), Permanent	06	0	0,00	0	0,00
TOTAL	3 287	2,00	0,10	2 782,00	84,60

3.6. Employment Equity

TABLE 3.6.1 TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (INCLUDING EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES) IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

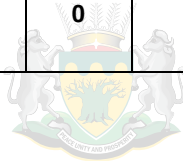
Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	18	2	0	0	12	0	0	0	32
Professionals	103	8	1	2	91	6	0	7	218
Technicians and associate professionals	132	0	0	1	124	5	1	6	269
Clerks	104	0	0	2	201	1	1	5	314
Service and sales workers	73	0	0	0	34	0	1	0	108
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	405	0	0	14	90	0	0	0	510
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	164	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	169
Elementary occupations	879	0	0	5	537	0	0	0	1421
Total	1878	11	1	24	1094	12	3	18	3041
Employees with disabilities	43	0	0	1	15	0	0	2	61

TABLE 3.6.2 TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (INCLUDING EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES) IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING OCCUPATIONAL BANDS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	18	2	0	0	11	0	0	0	31
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	200	9	1	7	109	6	0	6	338
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	457	0	0	12	307	6	3	11	796
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1189	0	0	5	652	0	0	1	1847
Unskilled and defined decision making	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	28
Total	1878	11	1	24	1094	12	3	18	3041

TABLE 3.6.3 RECRUITMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



LIMPOPO
 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TABLE 3.6.4 PROMOTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	6
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3.6.5 TERMINATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	14	7	0	2	5	5	0	0	33
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	38	0	1	0	12	0	0	1	52
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	164	0	0	0	72	0	0	0	236
Unskilled and defined decision making	05	0	0	0	01	0	0	0	06
Total	225	7	2	2	90	5	0	0	331
Employees with Disabilities	5	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	8

TABLE 3.6.6 DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Apply action taken	30	1	1	1	10	1	1	0	45

TABLE 3.6.7 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	

Legislators, senior officials and managers	10	1	0	0	10	0	0	0	12
Professionals	1	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	7
Technicians and associate professionals	4	0	0	0	12	1	0	0	17
Clerks	2	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	11
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	2	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	8
Total	15	1	0	0	42	2	1	0	61
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

TABLE 3.7.1 SIGNING OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS BY SMS MEMBERS AS ON 31 MAY 2017

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department				
Salary Level 16				
Salary Level 15	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	6	6	100
Salary Level 13	27	26	26	100
Total	35	33	33	100

TABLE 3.7.2 REASONS FOR NOT HAVING CONCLUDED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS FOR ALL SMS MEMBERS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Reasons
All members complied

TABLE 3.7.3 DISCIPLINARY STEPS TAKEN AGAINST SMS MEMBERS FOR NOT HAVING CONCLUDED PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS AS ON 31 MARCH 2018

Reasons
All members complied

3.8. Performance Rewards

TABLE 3.8.1 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY RACE, GENDER AND DISABILITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African					

Male	1756	1930	90.98	9257.96	4796.87
Female	1058	1157	91.44	5541	5238.00
Asian					
Male	0	2	0.00	0.00	0.00
Female	2	3	66.70	17.17	8587.00
Coloured					
Male	2	11	18.20	21.42	10711.00
Female	7	13	23.80	58.77	8396.00
White					
Male	18	23	78.30	137.27	7682.00
Female	16	16	90.80	342.67	5808.00
Total	2859	3155	90.62	15377.06	5378.47

TABLE 3.8.2 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY SALARY BAND FOR PERSONNEL BELOW SENIOR MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	21	27	77.78	49,95	2379,00	0.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	1857	1968	94.36	6531,22	3517.00	0.40
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	727	796	91.33	5095,79	7009,34	0.31
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	254	364	69,78	3700,10	14570,00	0.23
Total	2859	3155	90.62	15377.06	5378,47	0.94

TABLE 3.8.3 PERFORMANCE REWARDS BY CRITICAL OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
FINANCIAL CLERKS AND CREDIT CONTROLLERS	35	33	106,10	217,46	6 213,00
HUMAN RESOURCES CLERKS	14	17	82,40	102,11	7 293,00
MOTORISED FARM AND FORESTRY PLANT OPERATORS	04	04	100,00	17,71	4 427,00
SECURITY OFFICERS	16	16	100,00	114,27	7 142,00
ALL ARTISANS IN THE BUILDING METAL MACHINERY ETC.	292	286	102,10	1 736,95	5 948,00
HUMAN RESOURCES & ORGANISAT DEVELOPM & RELATE PROF	54	129	41,90	527,03	9 760,00
MESSENGERS PORTERS AND DELIVERERS	13	13	100,00	51,07	3 929,00
RISK MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY SERVICES	01	01	100,00	7,79	7 794,00
ROAD TRADE WORKERS.	15	18	83,30	102,40	6 827,00
SAFETY HEALTH AND QUALITY INSPECTORS	03	03	100,00	42,65	14 217,00
LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL	69	76	90,80	557,69	8 082,00
FINANCE AND ECONOMICS RELATED	21	23	91,30	251,72	11 987,00

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
NATURAL SCIENCES RELATED	01	01	100,00	20,34	20 336,00
OTHER ADMINISTRAT & RELATED CLERKS AND ORGANISERS	113	118	95,80	669,20	5 922,00
APPRAISERS-VALUERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	00	02	0,00	0,00	0,00
AUXILIARY AND RELATED WORKERS	06	07	85,70	22,74	3 790,00
OTHER OCCUPATIONS	15	15	100,00	83,96	5 597,00
FINANCIAL AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	28	32	87,50	266,45	9 516,00
BUILDING AND OTHER PROPERTY CARETAKERS	04	04	100,00	13,41	3 353,00
WATER PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS	01	01	100,00	4,43	4 427,00
DIPLOMATS	05	05	100,00	30,02	6 004,00
ADMINISTRATIVE RELATED	104	136	76,50	1 337,06	12 856,00
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION RELATED	06	07	85,70	70,08	11 680,00
SECRETARIES & OTHER KEYBOARD OPERATING CLERKS	22	27	81,50	142,64	6 484,00
CLEANERS IN OFFICES WORKSHOPS HOSPITALS ETC.	172	169	101,80	568,02	3 302,00
LIBRARY MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS	25	28	89,30	125,51	5 020,00
HUMAN RESOURCES RELATED	06	09	66,70	103,30	17 216,00
TRADE/INDUSTRY ADVISERS & OTHER RELATED PROFESSION	01	01	100,00	17,68	17 678,00
PRINTING AND RELATED MACHINE OPERATORS	01	01	100,00	4,43	4 427,00
TRADE LABOURERS	596	581	102,60	1 966,12	3 299,00
ROAD SUPERINTENDENTS	06	07	85,70	54,84	9 140,00
REGULATORY INSPECTORS	12	12	100,00	77,28	6 440,00
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS	02	06	33,30	13,48	6 738,00
ROAD WORKERS	491	501	98,00	1 696,74	3 456,00
MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS	81	79	102,50	431,97	5 333,00
FARM HANDS AND LABOURERS	140	138	101,40	447,05	3 193,00
OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND RELATED OFFICERS	39	42	92,90	345,51	8 859,00
ARTISAN PROJECT AND RELATED SUPERINTENDENTS	113	138	81,90	981,02	8 682,00
INSPECTORS OF APPRENTICES WORKS AND VEHICLES	51	52	98,10	508,73	9 975,00

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
BUS AND HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVERS	85	93	91,40	377,86	4 445,00
SENIOR MANAGERS	0	21	0,00	0,00	0,00
CLIENT INFORM CLERKS(SWITCHB RECEIPT INFORM CLERKS)	13	12	108,30	58,40	4 492,00
ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	14	35	40,00	344,95	24 640,00
TRADE RELATED	06	06	100,00	84,90	14 149,00
OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONNEL.	03	03	100,00	37,58	12 526,00
TRADE QUALITY CONTROLLERS	01	01	100,00	7,46	7 463,00
LIGHT VEHICLE DRIVERS	52	53	98,10	209,55	4 030,00
WORK PLANNERS	0	02	0,00	0,00	0,00
ENGINEERING SCIENCES RELATED	06	19	31,60	124,66	20 776,00
MOTOR VEHICLE DRIVERS	19	16	118,80	81,56	4 293,00
SECURITY GUARDS	91	79	115,20	297,68	3 271,00
HORTICULTURISTS FORESTERS AGRICUL. & FORESTRY TECHN	04	04	100,00	38,34	9 584,00
OTHER MACHINE OPERATORS	01	01	100,00	4,43	4 427,00
QUANTITY SURVEYORS & RELA PROF NOT CLASS ELSEWHERE	06	06	100,00	153,37	25 562,00
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THECHNICIANS	01	01	100,00	9,98	9 981,00
LIBRARIANS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS	01	02	50,00	8,15	8 150,00
TOTAL	2 859	3 092	93,20	15 569,70	5 404,00

TABLE 3.8.4 PERFORMANCE RELATED REWARDS (CASH BONUS), BY SALARY BAND FOR SENIOR MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	26	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	6	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	1	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	33	0	0	0	0

3.9. Foreign Workers

TABLE 3.9.1 FOREIGN WORKERS BY SALARY BAND FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Salary band	01 April 2017		31 March 2018		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	12	0.39	12	0.39	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	12	0	12	0	0	0

TABLE 3.9.2 FOREIGN WORKERS BY MAJOR OCCUPATION FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2016 AND 31 MARCH 2017

Major occupation	01 April 2016		31 March 2017		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Quantity surveyor production grade a	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction project manager chief grade b	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deputy Director: Professional Services	12	0.39	12	0.39	0	0

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

3.10. Leave utilisation

TABLE 3.10.1 SICK LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	138	90.20	21	1	6	63
Skilled (levels 3-5)	10818	98.00	1316	59.70	8	7528
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	4665	89.20	570	25.40	8	6558
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1894	86.70	245	11	8	4526
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	249	89.60	38	1.70	7	1009
Total	17764	94.30	2196	100.00	8	19 685.00

TABLE 3.10.2 DISABILITY LEAVE (TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
-------------	------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---------------------------	------------------------

Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1369	100	37	44.60	37.00	929.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1221	100	28	33.70	44.00	1862.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	443	100	16	19.30	28.00	976.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	54	100	2	1.20	54.00	193.00
Total	3087	100	83	100	37.00	3959.00

TABLE 3.10.3 ANNUAL LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	611	2	19
Skilled Levels 3-5)	56892.50	2115	46
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	21651	843	46
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	8623	348	36
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1495	74	34
Total	89272.50	3442.00	26

TABLE 3.10.4 CAPPED LEAVE FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2017
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	143	36	4	83.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	98	14	7	99.00
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	114	11	10	114.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	4	1	4	114.00
Total	359	62.00	6.00	90.00

TABLE 3.10.5 LEAVE PAY-OUTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay out for 2016/17 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	0	0	0
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2016/17	23150.00	290	79828.00
Current leave pay out on termination of service for 2016/17	237.00	7	33857.00
Total	23387.00	297	78744.00

3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

TABLE 3.11.1 STEPS TAKEN TO REDUCE THE RISK OF OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Employees at Cost Centres (with the majority staying far from their homes)	Continuous awareness on HIV related information (Mode of spread, prevention, GBV) condom demonstration and distribution.) HCT conducted on quarterly basis. Teams have First Aid Kits Condom demonstration and distribution.

	HCTs are conducted on site on quarterly basis.
Contractors	The Department has incorporated a clause into the Departmental tender documents to address HIV related issues in construction sites. The department monitors the implementation of the clause through progress site meetings.

TABLE 3.11.2 DETAILS OF HEALTH PROMOTION AND HIV/AIDS PROGRAMMES (TICK THE APPLICABLE BOXES AND PROVIDE THE REQUIRED INFORMATION)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.		No	N/A
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		The department has a dedicated Unit specifically task in promoting the health and well-being of employees. There are 07 officials tasked with the execution of the duties. The Unit was allocated R850 000.00 for 2017/18 FY.
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		-provide psychosocial wellness counselling services to employees. -conduct proactive wellness management (awareness sessions) on substance abuse, financial management, stress management. -Capacity Building i.e. EAP Supervisory Training. -Promote and monitor physical wellness of employees
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes		The department has established a committee in line with the Part VI E, 5 (e) of chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001. The Committee is represented as follows:- Ms. Hlebela TF - Secretariat Ms. Molema MR - Wellness ,head office Ms. Nxumalo TE - Wellness Head Office Ms. Matlou P - Wellness, Sekhukhune District Ms. Nevhufumba M - Wellness, Vhembe District. Ms. Mothiba MM - Wellness, Capricorn District, Ms. Machavi SB - Special Programmes, Head Office Ms. Makhubele TD - Special programmes, Head Office. Mr, Mokonyane MW - Property and facilities, Head Office. Mr, Gafane J - Roads Infrastructure Ms. Mthimkhulu N - HOD's Office Ms. Mogale W - NEHAWU Ms Harmse SS - PSA Mr. Maluleke GR - Construction Management. Mr. Mhangani M - Finance Management Mr. Komane M - Corporate Services, Sekhukhune district Ms. Mathebula ZL - HR Mr. Lelope L - HR Mr. Mnisi H - Corporate Services, Mopani District Mr. Makomene P - Corporate Services, Waterberg District Mr. Nkuna ME - Corporate Services, Capricorn District Ms. Mashamba TC - Corporate Services, Vhembe District.

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			Ms. Makhafole TJ - Auxiliary Services-Head Office
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		The department has an Employment Equity Plan which addresses issues of unfairly discriminations against employees on the basis of their HIV status.
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		The department has an HIV and AIDS, and TB Management policy which seeks to protect those who are infected and affected, including those who are perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination.
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	Yes		237 employees were tested during the period under review. Those that were positive were referred to DoH for further management. Employees are always encouraged to lead a healthy life style.
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.			Monitoring and evaluation the of health promotion programme is done through the following measures- : - APP (indicators are included in the APP and progress is monitored and evaluated on quarterly and annually basis. - The content of the APP is then magnified in the operational plans covering all the Pillars of the Employee Health and Wellness Programmes and the indicators are duct meeting department conduct. -Employee Health and wellness Progress reports are also discussed in different structures of the management committee. -The impact is also monitored by Office of the Premier and DPSA.

3.12. Labour Relations

TABLE 3.12.1 COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Total number of Collective agreements	None
---------------------------------------	------

TABLE 3.12.2 MISCONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS FINALISED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	00	0
Verbal warning	00	0
Written warning	29	16.82
Final written warning	01	0.58
Suspended without pay	06	3.48
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	0	0
Not guilty	01	0.58
Case withdrawn	06	3.348
Total	43	100%

TABLE 3.12.3 TYPES OF MISCONDUCT ADDRESSED AT DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Absenteeism	0	0
Assault	0	0
Breach of supply chain processes	12	56,96
Dereliction of duty	01	0,58
Dishonesty	03	1,74
Misuse of state vehicle	02	1,16
Fighting at work	02	1,16
Money lending scheme	0	0
Insubordination	01	0,58
Remunerative work outside the public service	06	3,48
Theft	0	0
Illegal subletting	01	0,58
Failure to submit PMDS	29	16,82
Fraud	01	0,58
Total	58	100%

TABLE 3.12.4 GRIEVANCES LOGGED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	191	98%
Number of grievances not resolved	03	65%
Total number of grievances lodged	194	100%

TABLE 3.12.5 DISPUTES LOGGED WITH COUNCILS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	02	10%
Number of disputes dismissed	13	65%
Number of disputes still pending	05	25%
Total number of disputes lodged	20	100%

TABLE 3.12.6 STRIKE ACTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Total number of persons working days lost	NIL
Total costs working days lost	NIL
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	NIL

TABLE 3.12.7 PRECAUTIONARY SUSPENSIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Number of people suspended	NIL
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	NIL
Average number of days suspended	NIL
Cost of suspension(R'000)	NIL

3.13. Skills development

TABLE 3.13.1 TRAINING NEEDS IDENTIFIED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2017	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	10	0	51	0	51
	Male	25	0	69	0	69
Professionals	Female	102	0	46	0	46
	Male	110	0	30	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	141	0	135	0	135
	Male	140	0	112	0	112
	Female	214	0	58	0	58

Clerks	Male	114	0	31	0	31
Service and sales workers	Female	36	0	3	0	3
	Male	93	0	6	0	6
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	94	0	25	0	25
	Male	456	0	170	0	170
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	6	0	1	0	1
	Male	189	0	13	0	13
Elementary occupations	Female	598	0	68	0	68
	Male	984	0	115	0	115
Sub Total	Female	1200	0	387	0	387
	Male	2112	0	546	0	546
Total		3312	0	933	0	933

TABLE 3.13.2 TRAINING PROVIDED FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2017	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	10	0	55	12	67
	Male	25	0	74	27	101
Professionals	Female	102	0	26	4	30
	Male	110	0	15	3	18
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	141	0	66	1	67
	Male	140	0	79	1	80
Clerks	Female	214	0	30	1	31
	Male	114	0	22	1	23
Service and sales workers	Female	36	0	1	0	1
	Male	93	0	5	0	5
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	94	0	9	0	9
	Male	456	0	48	0	48
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	6	0	0	0	0
	Male	189	0	14	0	14
Elementary occupations	Female	598	0	29	0	29
	Male	984	0	75	0	75
Sub Total	Female	1200	0	216	18	234
	Male	2112	0	332	32	364
Total		3312	0	548	50	598

3.14 Injury on duty

TABLE 3.14.1 INJURY ON DUTY FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	31	100%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	0	0%
Total	31	100%

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

TABLE 3.15.1 REPORT ON CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING APPROPRIATED FUNDS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
None	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0

TABLE 3.15.2 ANALYSIS OF CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING APPROPRIATED FUNDS, IN TERMS OF HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS (HDIs) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None	0	0	0

TABLE 3.15.3 REPORT ON CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING DONOR FUNDS FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
None	0	0	0

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0

TABLE 3.15.4 ANALYSIS OF CONSULTANT APPOINTMENTS USING DONOR FUNDS, IN TERMS OF HISTORICALLY DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS (HDIs) FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None	0	0	0

3.16 Severance Packages

TABLE 3.16.1 GRANTING OF EMPLOYEE INITIATED SEVERANCE PACKAGES FOR THE PERIOD 1 APRIL 2017 AND 31 MARCH 2018

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0



The heartland of Southern Africa - development is about people



PART E
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 9: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure set out on pages 115 to 292, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2018, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure as 31 March 2018, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act no. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act No.3 of 2017) (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Movable tangible capital assets



3. The movable tangible capital assets balance included a significant number of assets that were acquired after 1 April 2002 which were recorded at R1. This is in contravention with the Modified Cash Standards which allows R1 values to be assigned only to those assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 and where documentation to establish the cost is not available. Consequently, I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement of movable tangible assets stated at R749 980 000 (2017: R566 340 000) in note 39 to the financial statements as it was impracticable to do so.
4. The department did not recognise all items of movable capital assets in accordance with Modified Cash Standards. Major assets were incorrectly recognised as minor assets. As a result, major capital assets were understated and the minor capital assets were overstated by undeterminable amount in note 39 to the financial statements. Consequently, I was unable to determine the appropriate amount of the misstatement of major and minor movable tangible assets stated at R749 980 000 (2017: R566 340 000) in note 39 to the financial statements as it was impracticable to do so.

Context for the opinion

5. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
6. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of ethics for professional accountants* (IESBA code) and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
7. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

8. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2017 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2018.

Uncertainty relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation

10. With reference to note 25 to the financial statements, the department is the defendant in a number of pothole claims. The ultimate outcome of the matter could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

Material impairments – trade debtors

11. As disclosed in note 30.3 to the financial statements, material losses of R93 692 000 were incurred as a result of impairment of irrecoverable trade debtors.

Material underspending of the budget

12. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent its budget on programme 1: administration by R30 429 000; programme 2: infrastructure operations by R47 050 000 and on Programme 4: road infrastructure by R56 174 000 due to the following reasons;

- Human resource prolonged process of filling vacant post.
- Delay in the SCM procurement processes for the procurement of garden tools
- Delays in the appointments of training capacitation employees
- Delay in the appointment of plant hire term contract

Irregular expenditure

13. As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, the department incurred irregular expenditure of R61 227 000 as it did not follow a proper tender process.

Other matter

14. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

15. The supplementary information set out on pages 284 to 315 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

16. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Modified Cash Standards and the requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

17. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

18. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
19. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

20. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
21. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators/ measures included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
22. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2018:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – Public works	44 - 53
Programme 3 – Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	53 - 55
Programme 4 – Roads infrastructure	55 - 58

23. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets

were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

24. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 2: Public Works

Reported achievements did not agree with the evidence provided

Various indicators

25. The reported achievement in the annual performance report did not agree to the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below. The supporting evidence provided indicated that the achievements of these indicators were as follows:

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement	Audited value
Number of 2018-19 Infrastructure programme management plan(IPMP) assessed in line with client Departments U-AMPS	7	7	2
Number of client Department Service Delivery agreements(SDA) developed.	7	7	0
Number of designs and specifications compiled ready for tender *DOH 7 *DOE 52 *Other 0	59	15	33
Number of projects completed within the agreed budget	5	4	35
Number of Projects handed over sites 1.DOH 5 2.DOE 52 3.Other 0	57	9	30
Number of projects implemented under contractor development programme.	34	19	21
Number of projects handed over sites	2	2	3
Number of capital projects completed	5	3	10

Reported achievement not supported by sufficient appropriate audit evidence

Various indicators

26. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievements of the targets below. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of my work. I was unable to confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements in the annual performance report of the indicators listed below:

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement
Number of jobs created in all 5 districts as per U-AMP in line with EPWP requirements		124
Number of jobs created in the implementation of client departments projects		957

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Reported achievements did not agree with the evidence provided

Various indicators

27. The reported achievement in the annual performance report did not agree to the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below. The supporting evidence provided indicated that the achievements of these indicators were as follows:

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement	Audited value
Number of reported EPWP work opportunities created by the provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	6 200	5 386	7 406
Number of full time equivalents (FTE's) created by Provincial Department of Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	1 779	1 627	2 171
Number of work opportunities created using EPWP incentive grant.	550	970	1 043
Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the province.	16	16	55

Programme 4: Roads infrastructure



28. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for programme 4: roads infrastructure.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Other matters

29. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

30. Refer to the annual performance report on pages XX to XX for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/ over achievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 25 to 27 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

31. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of programme: 3 EPWP, programme 2: public works and programme: 4 roads infrastructure. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, we raised material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information.

Introduction and scope

32. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the [type of auditee] with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
33. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislations are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance reports and annual report

34. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1) (a) and (b) of the PFMA.
35. Material misstatements of non-current assets, liabilities and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Strategic planning

36. Specific information systems were not established to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Conditional grants

37. The Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) transferred to Road Agency Limpopo (RAL) was not spent for its intended purposes by RAL in accordance with the applicable grant framework, as required by section 17(1) of the DoRA.

Procurement and contract management

38. Some goods and services with a transaction value below R500 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1.

Other information

39. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
40. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
41. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

42. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

43. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

44. The department did not exercise oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance as well as related internal controls.

45. The department developed and monitored the implementation of action plans to address internal control deficiencies but the plan was not adhered to and timeously implemented to address matters reported in the prior year.

Financial and performance management

46. The department did not implement proper a record keeping system to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial and performance reporting.

47. There was inadequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Governance

48. The department has conducted a risk assessment which included information technology risks, a fraud prevention plan and a risk strategy to address and monitor the risks identified. However, the internal controls designed and implemented were inadequate to prevent the recurrence of prior year qualifications issues.

Auditor - General

Auditor - General

Polokwane

31 July 2018



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the which constitutes the accounting officer.
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the which constitutes the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure’s ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease continuing as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

1. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement	3
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	23
Statement of Financial Performance	25
Statement of Financial Position	27
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	29
Cash Flow Statement	30
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)	31
Annexures	129



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Appropriation per programme										
Programme	2017/18					2016/17				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
1. ADMINISTRATION	382,661	-	-	382,661	352,232	30,429	92.0%	332,669	325,292	
2. INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	841,363	-	-	841,363	794,313	47,050	94.4%	794,039	748,786	
3. EPWP	52,896	-	-	52,896	51,097	1,799	96.6%	42,985	39,871	
4. ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	2,149,155	-	-	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174	97.4%	1,930,240	1,872,927	
.....										
Subtotal	3,426,075	-	-	3,426,075	3,290,623	135,452	96,0%	3,099,933	2,986,876	
Statutory Appropriation	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,978	-	100.0%	1,902	1,902	
President and Deputy President salary										
Members' remuneration	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,978	-	100,0%	1,902	1,902	
Debt service costs										
Provincial equitable share										
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities										
National Revenue Fund										

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018**

Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding					
					2,993,093
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)					
				3,295,660	



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Appropriation per economic classification	2017/18					2016/17			
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	1,702,551	148	-	1,702,699	1,616,608	86,091	94.9%	1,524,568	1,450,208
Compensation of employees	1,012,995	(154)	-	1,012,841	983,085	29,756	97.1%	1,007,796	965,940
Salaries and wages	839,838	8,840	-	848,678	841,703	6,975	99.2%	834,121	827,757
Social contributions	173,157	(8,994)	-	164,163	141,382	22,781	86.1%	173,675	138,183
Goods and services	689,556	302	-	689,858	633,523	56,335	91.8%	516,772	484,268
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,736
Advertising	2,901	-	-	2,901	2,556	345	88.1%	2,056	1,384
Minor assets	2,775	-	-	2,775	1,990	785	71.7%	1,631	1,938
Audit costs: External	9,569	-	-	9,569	9,569	-	100%	6,316	7,438
Bursaries: Employees	1,973	-	-	1,973	1,969	4	99.8%	1,879	512
Catering: Departmental activities	1,197	-	-	1,197	878	319	73.4%	1,080	826
Communication	10,333	-	-	10,333	10,333	-	100%	7,603	6,766
Computer services	18,167	-	-	18,167	14,169	3,998	78.0%	13,414	15,706
Consultants: Business and advisory services	22	-	-	22	22	-	100%	-	28

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Infrastructure and planning services	11,265	-	11,265	10,760	505	95.5%	3,023	1,018
Laboratory services								
Scientific and technological services								
Legal services	1,151	629	1,780	1,780		100%	1,500	1,499
Contractors	197,324	-	197,324	173,662	23,662	88.0%	92,042	44,207
Agency and support/ outsourced services	26,874	-	26,874	25,177	1,697	93.7%	158,600	123,843
Entertainment								
Fleet services	95,264	-	95,264	92,394	2,870	97.0%	77,731	95,826
Housing								
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	14,468	-	14,468	13,999	469	96.8%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies								
Inventory: Food and food supplies							90	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19,147	-	19,147	16,926	2,221	88.4%	115	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	46,482	(103)	46,379	40,671	5,708	87.7%	10,684	36,482
Inventory: Medical supplies								
Inventory: Medicine								
Medsas Inventory Interface								
Inventory: Other supplies								



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Consumable supplies	4,397	-	4,397	3,605	792	82.0%	70,025	36,075
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4,692	-	4,692	3,819	873	81.4%	3,696	3,677
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,015)	-
Property payments	117,050	-	117,050	114,780	2,270	98.1%	38,554	39,226
Transport provided: Departmental activity	35,504	(224)	35,280	31,697	3,583	89.8%	29,643	30,421
Travel and subsistence	37,235	-	37,235	35,032	2,203	94.1%	11,769	10,584
Training and development	1,825	-	1,825	1,133	692	62.1%	1,722	2,150
Operating payments	3,436	-	3,436	2,499	937	72.7%	4,114	1,931
Venues and facilities	26,505	-	26,505	24,103	2,402	90.9%	17,500	17,959
Rental and hiring								
Interest and rent on land								
Interest								
Rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	1,409,690	(475)	1,409,215	1,401,174	8,041	99.4%	1,218,850	1,162,858
Provinces and municipalities	63,333	(357)	62,976	58,503	4,473	92.9%	71,744	69,841
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Provincial agencies and funds								

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Municipalities	63,333	(357)	-	62,976	58,503	4,473	92.9%	71,744	69,841
Municipal bank accounts	63,333	(357)	-	62,976	58,503	4,473	92.9%	71,744	69,841
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,314,573	-	-	1,314,451	1,314,451	122	100.0%	1,127,935	1,054,935
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,314,573	-	-	1,314,451	1,314,451	122	100.0%	1,127,935	1,054,935
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31,784	(118)	-	31,666	28,220	3,446	89.1%	19,171	38,082
Social benefits	26,973	357	-	27,330	26,141	1,189	95.6%	18,671	36,751
Other transfers to households	4,811	(475)	-	4,336	2,079	2,257	47.9%	500	1,331



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Payments for capital assets	315,812	-	315,812	274,492	41,320	86.9%	357,482	374,777
Buildings and other fixed structures	163,627	-	163,627	146,086	17,541	89.3%	209,052	201,668
Buildings	109,627	-	109,627	99,231	10,396	90.5%	140,387	83,476
Other fixed structures	54,000	-	54,000	46,855	7,145	86.8%	68,665	118,192
Machinery and equipment	152,185	-	152,185	128,406	23,779	84.4%	146,930	173,109
Transport equipment	8,085	-	8,085	5,551	2,534	68.7%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	144,100	-	144,100	1222,855	21,245	85.3%	146,930	173,109
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	327	327	327	-	100%	935	935

Statutory Appropriation per economic classification							2016/17	
2017/18							Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	
Current payments	R'000 1,978	R'000 -	R'000 -	R'000 1,978	R'000 1,978	R'000 -	% 100%	R'000 1,902

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Compensation of employees	1,978	-	1,978	1,978	100%	1,902	1,902
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION	2017/18						2016/17		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Sub programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	8,268	-	-	8,268	6,131	2,137	74.2%	6,693	6,266
2. HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	28,707	-	-	28,707	25,286	3,421	88.1%	12,821	9,585
3. CORPORATE SUPPORT	345,686	-	-	345,686	320,815	24,871	92.8%	313,155	309,441
Total for sub programmes	382,661	-	-	382,661	352,232	30,429	92.0%	332,669	325,292
Economic classification									
Current payments	343,533	431	-	343,964	329,699	14,265	95.9%	315,624	304,819
Compensation of employees	248,302	(154)	-	248,148	243,224	4,924	98.0%	231,418	233,823
Salaries and wages	213,903	-	-	213,903	210,107	3,796	98.2%	190,795	203,223
Social contributions	34,399	(154)	-	34,245	33,117	1,128	96.7%	40,623	30,600
Goods and services	95,231	585	-	95,816	86,475	9,341	90.3%	84,206	70,996
Administrative fees									
Advertising	2,360	-	-	2,360	2,016	344	85.4%	1,687	862
Minor assets	2,054	-	-	2,054	1,760	294	85.7%	-	800

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Audit costs: External	9,569	-	9,569	9,569		100%	6,316	7,438
Bursaries: Employees	1,973	-	1,973	1,969	4	99.8%	1,879	512
Catering: Departmental activities	1,112	-	1,112	868	244	78.1%	1,006	805
Communication	10,333	-	10,333	10,333		100%	7,603	6,766
Computer services	18,167	-	18,167	14,169	3,998	78.0%	13,414	13,729
Consultants: Business and advisory services	22	-	22	22		100%	-	28
Infrastructure and planning services								
Laboratory services								
Scientific and technological services								
Legal services	1,151	629	1,780	1,780		100%	1,500	1,499
Contractors	1,298	-	1,298	920	378	70.9%	1,263	254
Agency and support/outsourced services	974	-	974	548	426	56.3%	2,249	1,013
Entertainment								
Fleet services	9,967	-	9,967	9,967	-	100.0%	12,267	10,229
Housing								
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies								
Inventory: Farming supplies								
Inventory: Food and food supplies							90	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas								



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	783	746	37	95.3%	422	1,060
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,907	3,557	350	91.0%	3,696	3,677
Inventory: Medical supplies					4,264	
Inventory: Medicine						
Medsas Inventory Interface						
Inventory: Other supplies						
Consumable supplies	783	746	37	95.3%	422	1,060
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,907	3,557	350	91.0%	3,696	3,677
Operating leases					4,264	
Property payments	2,200	1,454	746	66.1%	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity						
Travel and subsistence	11,417	10,557	860	92.5%	11,123	11,001
Training and development	14,999	14,104	895	94.0%	11,769	9,042
Operating payments	539	446	93	82.7%	510	580
Venues and facilities	2,362	1,690	672	71.5%	3,148	1,701
Rental and hiring						
Interest and rent on land						
Interest						
Rent on land						



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Transfers and subsidies	9,812	(475)	-	9,337	6,959	2,378	74.5%	3,828	5,792
Provinces and municipalities	420	-	-	420	299	121	71.2%	400	203
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	420	-	-	420	299	121	71.2%	400	203
Municipal bank accounts	420	-	-	420	299	121	71.2%	400	203
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18				2016/17				
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000
Payments for financial assets	-	44	-	44	44		100%	72	72
1.1 OFFICE OF THE MEC									
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	8,268	(172)	-	8,096	5,959	2,137	73.6%	6,693	6,266
Compensation of employees	6,216	(154)	-	6,062	4,545	1,517	75.0%	4,538	4,865
Goods and services	2,052	(18)	-	2,034	1,414	620	69.5%	2,155	1,401
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	154	-	154	154	-	100%	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	154	-	154	154	-	100%	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

3. PROPERTY & FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	689,631	21,902	-	711,533	691,081	20,452	97.1%	598,754	615,904
4. REPEAT FOR ALL SUB PROGRAMMES	841,363	-	-	841,363	794,313	47,050	94.4%	794,039	748,786
Economic classification									
Current payments	598,986	(138)	-	598,848	579,937	18,911	96.8%	571,275	567,502
Compensation of employees	416,520	-	-	416,520	405,516	11,004	97.4%	411,532	394,275
Salaries and wages	343,706	8,840	-	352,546	346,457	6,089	98.3%	342,296	335,815
Social contributions	72,814	(8,840)	-	63,974	59,059	4,915	92.3%	69,236	58,462
Goods and services	182,466	(138)	-	182,328	174,421	7,907	95.7%	159,743	173,227
Administrative fees									
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46
Minor assets	103	-	-	103	5	98	4.9%	527	431
Audit costs: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services									
Consultants: Business and advisory services									1,977
Infrastructure and planning services	11,265	-	-	11,265	10,760	505	95.5%	2,523	1,018
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Contractors	7,500	-	7,500	6,822	678	91.0%	7,940	3,479
Agency and support/ outsourced services	25,900	-	25,900	24,629	1,271	95.1%	140,519	109,970
Entertainment								
Fleet services								
Housing								
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	1,424	-	1,424	1,198	226	84.1%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies								
Inventory: Food and food supplies								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							115	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,830	(103)	3,727	3,394	333	91.1%	3,264	3,461
Inventory: Medical supplies								
Inventory: Medicine								
Medasas Inventory Interface								
Inventory: Other supplies								
Consumable supplies	3,119	-	3,119	2,493	626	79.9%	4,317	3,499
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies								
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,279)	-
Property payments	111,338	-	111,338	109,948	1,390	98.8%	38,554	39,226
Transport provided: Departmental activity								
Travel and subsistence	12,187	(35)	12,152	10,422	1,730	85.8%	4,263	8,333
Training and development	5,000	-	5,000	4,405	595	88.1%	-	1,542
Operating payments	53	-	53	53		100%	-	194
Venues and facilities	447	-	447	292	155	65.3%	-	13
Rental and hiring	300	-	300	-	300	-	-	38
Interest and rent on land Interest								



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,855
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	974	11,026	8.1%	3,500	4,414
Buildings and other fixed structures	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	974	6,026	13.9%	3,500	4,414
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	2017/18				2016/17				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	73,740	(21,937)	-	51,803	40,259	11,544	77.7%	95,627	54,374

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Compensation of employees	71,054	(21,902)	-	39,017	10,135	79.4%	92,047	43,109
Goods and services	2,686	(35)	-	1,242	1,409	46.9%	3,580	1,265
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	1,605	-	-	666	939	41.5%	1,053	1,537
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1,605	-	-	666	939	41.5%	1,053	1,537
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets	-	35	-	35	35	100%	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Programme 3: [EPWP]	2017/18						2016/17		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
5. SUB PROGRAMME 1	52,896	-	-	52,896	51,097	1,799	96.6%	42,985	39,871
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMMS									
Total for sub programmes	52,896	-	-	52,896	51,097	1,799	96.6%	42,985	39,871
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	52,547	-	-	52,547	50,968	1,579	97.0%	42,978	39,864
Salaries and wages	24,324	-	-	24,324	23,416	908	96.3%	23,379	20,383
Social contributions	21,635	-	-	21,635	21,635	-	100.0%	19,557	18,655
Goods and services	2,689	-	-	2,689	1,781	908	66.2%	3,822	1,728
Administrative fees	28,223	-	-	28,223	27,552	671	97.6%	19,599	19,481
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Minor assets	541	-	541	540	1	99.8%	369	476
Audit costs: External	252	-	252	-	252	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	50	-	50	10	40	20.0%	74	17
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support/ outsourced services	8,397	-	8,397	8,144	253	97.0%	4,826	4,825
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,133	12,273
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Inventory: Farming supplies	2,961	-	2,961	2,959	2	99.9%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	359	-	359	359	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,506	950
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	917	-	917	894	23	97.5%	836	789
Operating payments	14,236	-	14,236	14,233	3	100.0%	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Programme 4: ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE		2017/18						2016/17		
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	
1. SUB PROGRAMME 4		2,149,155	-	-	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174	97.4%	1,930,240	1,872,927
Total for sub programmes		2,149,155	-	-	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174	97.4%	1,930,240	1,872,927
Economic classification										
Current payments		705,507	(145)	-	705,362	654,026	51,336	92.7%	592,789	536,121
Compensation of employees		321,871	-	-	321,871	308,951	12,920	96.0%	339,565	315,557
Salaries and wages		258,877	-	-	258,877	261,787	(2,910)	101.1%	279,571	268,164
Social contributions		62,994	-	-	62,994	47,164	15,830	74.9%	59,994	47,393
Goods and services		383,636	(145)	-	383,491	345,075	38,416	90.0%	253,224	220,564
Administrative fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,736
Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Minor assets	366	-	366	225	141	61.5%	1,104	707
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	35	-	35	-	35	-	-	4
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	180,129	-	180,129	157,776	22,353	87.6%	78,013	35,649
Agency and support/ outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,699	587
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	85,297	-	85,297	82,427	2,870	96.6%	65,464	85,633
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	10,083	-	10,083	9,842	241	97.6%	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Venues and facilities	117	-	117	104	13	88.9%	111	66
Rental and hiring	26,205	-	26,205	24,103	2,102	92.0%	17,500	17,921
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1,326,810	-	1,326,810	1,326,169	641	100.0%	1,137,213	1,064,719
Provinces and municipalities	1,498	-	1,498	1,228	270	82.0%	2,378	1,450
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	1,498	-	1,498	1,228	270	82.0%	2,378	1,450
Municipal bank accounts	1,498	-	1,498	1,228	270	82.0%	2,378	1,450
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,314,573	-	1,314,573	1,314,451	122	100.0%	1,127,935	1,054,935
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	1,314,573	-	1,314,573	1,314,451	122	100.0%	1,127,935	1,054,935



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Other fixed structures	7,000	-	7,000	5,233	1,767	74.8%	68,665	118,192
Machinery and equipment	109,838	-	109,838	107,408	2,430	97.8%	131,470	153,792
Transport equipment	3,559	-	3,559	3,559	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106,279	-	106,279	103,849	2,430	97.7%	131,470	153,792
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	145	145	145	-	100%	103	103
Total	2,149,155	-	2,149,155	2,092,981	56,174	97.4%	1,930,240	1,872,927



1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1	Per programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	ADMINISTRATION	384,639	354,209	30,430	7.95%
	Human sources prolonged process of filling the post. The R9.8 million for the overhauling of the ICT infrastructure could not be spent however the Department has transferred R4.5				
	INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	841,363	794,313	47,050	6%

Human sources prolonged process of filling the post. The limitation of time pertaining to procurement of Maintenance and construction equipment's through quotation process.

EPWP 52,896 51,097 1,799 3%

Delays by the municipalities in the appointment of NYS beneficiaries of 421 against the Departmental planned target of 500. Delay in the SCM procurement processes for the procurement of garden tools since the budget was late during the

4.2	Per economic classification	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation R'000
	Current payments				
	Compensation of employees	1,012,841	983,084	29,911	2.95%
	Goods and services	689,858	633,523	56,538	8.20%
	Interest and rent on land				
	Transfers and subsidies				
	Provinces and municipalities	62,976	58,502	4,831	7.67%
	Departmental agencies and accounts	1,314,573	1,314,451	122	0.01%
	Higher education institutions				
	Public corporations and private enterprises				
	Foreign governments and international organisations				
	Non-profit institutions				
	Households	31,666	28,220	3,564	11.25%



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Payments for capital assets					
Buildings and other fixed structures	163,627	146,086	17,541	10.72%	
Machinery and equipment	152,185	128,912	23,273	15.29%	
Heritage assets					
Specialised military assets					
Biological assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
Intangible assets					
Payments for financial assets	327	327	-327	-100%	

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Per conditional grant				
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	5,897	5,897	-	0%
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	1,140,387	1,130,534	9,853	1%

The 17 roads maintenance which were appointed at the end of the third quarter of the financial year were still on site. Delay in the appointment of plant hire term contract. The department has spent less on the maintenance and repairs on heavy plant machinery because of less machinery downtime.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	3,426,075	3,099,933
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	1,978	1,902
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	28,106	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	3,060	4,239
TOTAL REVENUE		3,459,219	3,106,074
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	983,085	965,941
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	644,641	484,259
Interest and rent on land	<u>7</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	3,059	4,315
Total current expenditure		1,631,342	1,454,515
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	1,401,173	1,162,861
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		1,401,173	1,162,861
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	263,374	374,782
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		262,817	374,782
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>11</u>	-	-



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	8	328	935
Payments for financial assets			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		3,295,660	2,993,093
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		163,559	112,981



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2018

Reconciliation of	Net	Surplus/(Deficit)	for	the	year
Voted funds					
Annual appropriation	135,452				113,057
Conditional grants	98,335				95,959
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	37,118				17,098
Aid assistance	28,106				-
	1				(76)
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	163,559				112,981

19
4



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		137,417	118,030
Unauthorised expenditure	<u>11</u>	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>12</u>	135,501	115,326
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	-	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>14</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	1,916	2,704
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Non-current assets			
Investments	<u>16</u>	-	-
Receivables	<u>15</u>	312	-
Loans	<u>17</u>	-	-
Other financial assets	<u>13</u>	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		137,729	118,030
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		137,002	117,379
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>18</u>	135,451	113,057
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>19</u>	(158)	3,283
Bank overdraft	<u>20</u>	-	-
Payables	<u>21</u>	1,459	790



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Aid assistance repayable	4		
Aid assistance unutilised	4	250	249
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	22		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		137,002	117,379
NET ASSETS		727	651



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		727	651
Recoverable revenue			
Retained funds			
Revaluation reserves			
TOTAL		727	727



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18	2016/17
		R'000	R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance			
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			
Movement in Operational Funds			
Other movements			
Closing balance			
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		651	875
Transfers:			
Irrecoverable amounts written off		76	(224)
Debts revised		(1)	(237)
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(698)	(502)
Debts raised		775	515
Closing balance		727	651
Retained funds			
Opening balance			
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			
Utilised during the year			
Other transfers			
Closing balance			
Revaluation Reserve			
Opening balance			
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			
Transfers			
Other			
Closing balance			



8.3

LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

TOTAL

727

651

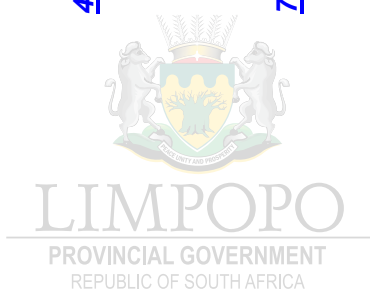


LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		3,475,787	3,293,752
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.1</u>	3,426,075	3,099,933
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2</u>	1,978	1,902
Departmental revenue received	<u>3</u>	44,674	187,678
Interest received	<u>3.3</u>		
NRF Receipts			
Aid assistance received	<u>4</u>	3,060	4,239
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		1,145	(459)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(186,665)	(256,267)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor			
Current payments	<u>7</u>	(1,630,785)	(1,454,515)
Interest paid			
Payments for financial assets		(328)	(935)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(1,401,173)	(1,162,861)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>23</u>	257,981	418,715
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets		(263,374)	(374,782)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.4</u>	25,492	-
(Increase)/decrease in loans			
(Increase)/decrease in investments			
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets			
Net cash flows from investing activities		(237,882)	(374,782)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Distribution/dividend received	76	(224)
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables	76	(224)
Net cash flows from financing activities		
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	20,175	43,709
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	115,326	71,617
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	135,501	115,326

24



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

<p>Summary of significant accounting policies</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.</p> <p>The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.</p> <p>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.</p>	
1	<p>Basis of preparation</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
2	<p>Going concern</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
3	<p>Presentation currency</p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
4	<p>Rounding</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
5	<p>Foreign currency translation</p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
6	<p>Comparative information</p>
6.1	<p>Prior period comparative information</p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures</p>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	Current year comparison with budget A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
7	Revenue
7.1	Appropriated funds Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.
7.2	Departmental revenue Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7.3	Accrued departmental revenue Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	<p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy</p>
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	Salaries and wages Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	Social contributions Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.2	Other expenditure Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.
8.3	Accruals and payables not recognised Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.
8.4	Leases
8.4.1	Operating leases Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	<p>Aid Assistance</p>
9.1	<p>Aid assistance received</p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	<p>Aid assistance paid</p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
10	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses</p>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	the cash. Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. <Indicate when prepayments are expensed and under what circumstances.>
12	Loans and receivables Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.
13	Investments Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
14	Financial assets
14.1	Financial assets (not covered elsewhere) A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
14.2	Impairment of financial assets Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
15	Payables Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.
16	Capital Assets
16.1	Immovable capital assets Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	<p>cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p> <p>Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.</p>
16.2	<p>Movable capital assets</p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.3	<p>Intangible assets</p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.4	<p>Project Costs: Work-in-progress</p>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	<p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
17	Provisions and Contingents
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
17.4	<p>Commitments</p> <p>Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.</p>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

18	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
19	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
20	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
21	<p>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets</p>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	<p>for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p> <p>The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for the establishment of the Programme Support Unit and the implementation of the Refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex (Public Works Block) project. In terms of the arrangement the department is the principal and is responsible for the cost of implementing the projects and management fees. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
24	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p>There are no departures from the MCS.</p>
25	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
26	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when</p>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

	recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.
27	<p>Related party transactions</p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
28	<p>Inventories</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
29	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
30	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.</p>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

1. Annual Appropriation	Final Appropriation	2017/18		2016/17	
		Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/not received	Final Appropriation	Appropriation received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1.1 Annual Appropriation					
Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:					
ADMINISTRATIO	382,661	382,661	-	332,669	332,669
INFRASTRUCTURE	841,363	841,363	-	794,039	794,039
OPERATIONS	52,896	52,896	-	42,985	42,985
EPWP					
ROADS	2,149,155	2,149,155	-	1,930,240	1,930,240
INFRASTRUCTUR					
Total	3,426,075	3,426,075	-	3,099,933	3,099,933

Provide an explanation for funds not requested/not received

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
1.2 Conditional grants			
Total grants received	47	1,173,549	1,024,964
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		1,173,549	1,024,964
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
2. Statutory Appropriation			
President and Deputy President salaries			
Members' remuneration			
Debt-service costs			
Provincial equitable share			
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities			
National Revenue Fund payments			
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities			
Magistrates salaries			
Judges salaries			
Total		1,978	1,902
Actual Statutory Appropriation received		1,978	1,902

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3. Departmental revenue			
Tax revenue	3.1	34,904	30,850
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.2		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.3	206	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.4	25,492	-
Sales of capital assets	3.5	9,014	156,828
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.6	550	-
Transfer received		70,166	187,678
Total revenue collected		42,060	187,678
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	<u>19</u>	28,106	-
Departmental revenue collected			



Rental amounting to R 42 140 425.00 was collected by the Department of Health and paid over to Provincial Treasury.

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	<u>3</u>	34,904	30,850
Sales by market establishment		25,370	30,850

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Administrative fees	4,455	-
Other sales	5,079	-
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		
Total	34,904	30,850

Include discussion here where deemed relevant



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

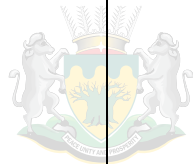
	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land			
Interest	<u>3</u>		
Dividends			
Rent on land		206	-
Total		206	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3.4 Sale of capital assets			
Tangible assets		25,492	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	93	-
Machinery and equipment	39	25,399	-
Specialised military assets	39		
Land and subsoil assets	41		
Biological assets	39		

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Intangible assets	40	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Software	40		
Mastheads and publishing titles	40		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40		
Services and operating rights	40		
Total		25,492	-



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

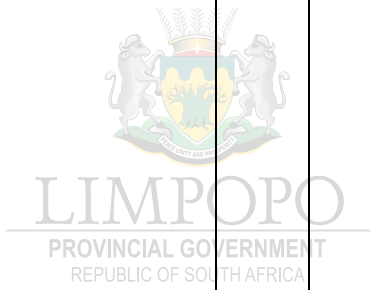
3.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Loans and advances		
Receivables		
Forex gain		
Stale cheques written back		
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue	9,014	156,828
Gains on GFECRA		
Total	9,014	156,828

Note
3

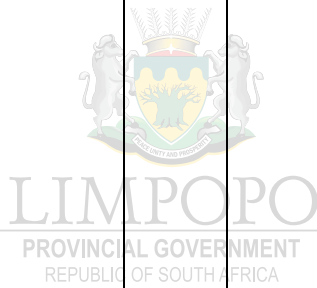
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3.6 Transfers received	<u>3</u>	550	-
Other governmental units			
Higher education institutions			
Foreign governments			
International organisations			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Households and non-profit institutions			
Total		<u>550</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
4. Aid assistance			
Opening Balance		249	325
Prior period error			
As restated		249	325
Transferred from statement of financial performance		1	(76)
Transfers to or from retained funds			
Paid during the year			
Closing Balance		250	249
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

4.1 Analysis of balance by source

Aid assistance from RDP	4		
Aid assistance from other sources		250	249
CARA			
Closing balance		250	249

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

4.2 Analysis of balance

Aid assistance receivable	Note 4		
Aid assistance prepayments (not expensed)	4		
Aid assistance unutilised	4	250	249
Aid assistance repayable	4		
Closing balance		250	249

Aid assistance not requested/not received

Include discussion here where deemed relevant



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

4.4 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Current Capital Transfers and subsidies	3,059	-
Total aid assistance expenditure	3,059	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

5. Compensation of employees

5.1 Salaries and Wages

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Basic salary	680,552	670,587
Performance award	15,794	15,482
Service Based	59,753	62,188
Compensative/circumstantial	3,280	3,360
Periodic payments	-	-
Other non-pensionable allowances	82,326	75,314
Total	841,705	826,931

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

5.2 Social contributions

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		85,902	84,451
Medical		55,227	54,303
UIF		-	1
Bargaining council		251	255
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		-	-
Total		141,380	139,010
Total compensation of employees		983,085	965,941
Average number of employees		3,062	3,312



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

6. Goods and services

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Administrative fees		22	4,764
Advertising		2,557	1,384

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Minor assets	2,007	1,938
Bursaries (employees)	1,969	512
Catering	878	822
Communication	10,332	6,764
Computer services	14,169	15,706
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	10,760	1,827
Laboratory services	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-
Legal services	1,780	1,499
Contractors	184,780	26,658
Agency and support / outsourced services	25,177	140,584
Entertainment	-	-
Audit cost – external	9,569	7,438
Fleet services	92,395	95,863
Inventory	71,579	36,484
Consumables	7,421	39,756



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Housing	-	-
Operating leases	-	-
Property payments	114,781	39,227
Rental and hiring	24,103	17,958
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities	-	-
Travel and subsistence	31,697	30,413
Venues and facilities	2,499	2,136
Training and development	35,056	10,662
Other operating expenditure	1,110	1,864
Total	644,641	484,259



Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6.1 Minor assets	<u>6</u>	2,007	1,938
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures			
Biological assets			
Heritage assets			
Machinery and equipment		2,007	1,938

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Transport assets		
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Software		
Mastheads and publishing titles		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		
Services and operating rights		
Total	2,007	1,938

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

6.2 Computer services		
SITA computer services		
External computer service providers		
Total	14,169	15,706

Note
6

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

6.3 Audit cost – External		
	14,084	15,609
	85	97

Note
6

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Regularity audits	9,569	7,438
Performance audits		
Investigations		
Environmental audits		
Computer audits		
Total	9,569	7,438

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
6.4 Inventory		
Clothing material and accessories	13,999	-
Farming supplies		
Food and food supplies		
Fuel, oil and gas	16,926	-
Learning, teaching and support material		
Materials and supplies	40,654	36,484
Medical supplies		
Medicine		
Medsas inventory interface		
Other supplies		
Total	71,579	36,484

Note
6



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

6.4.1

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

6.5 Consumables		
Consumable supplies		
Uniform and clothing		
Household supplies		
Building material and supplies		
Communication accessories		
IT consumables		
Other consumables		
Stationery, printing and office supplies		
Total		

Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	4,396	36,529
	-	14,099
	3,058	1,383
	-	5,803
	1,338	15,244
	3,025	3,227
	7,421	39,756



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
6.6	Property payments		
	Municipal services		
	Property management fees	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Property maintenance and repairs	37,347	39,227
	Other	-	-
	Total	77,434	-
		114,781	39,227
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
6.7	Travel and subsistence		
	Local		
	Foreign	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	Total	31,697	30,413
		31,697	30,413
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
6.8	Other operating expenditure		

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees	6	382	75
Resettlement costs		139	548
Other		589	1,241
Total		1,110	1,864

8. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct			
Theft	8.4		
Other material losses	8.1		



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Purchase of equity			
Extension of loans for policy purposes			
Other material losses written off			
Debts written off	8.2	328	935
Forex losses	8.3		
Debt take overs	8.5		
Losses on GFECRA			
Total		328	935

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
8.3 Debts written off		
Nature of debts written off (Group major categories, but list material items: debts written off relating to irregular expenditure, recoverable expenditure and other debts must be listed here)		
Irregular expenditure written off		
Total		
Recoverable revenue written off	1	237
Total	1	237
Other debt written off	327	698

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

9. Transfers and subsidies



	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	58,503	69,842
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,314,451	1,054,935
Higher education institutions	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-
Households	28,219	38,084
Total	1,401,173	1,162,861

Note
48, 49
Annex 1B
Annex 1C
Annex 1E
Annex 1D
Annex 1F
Annex 1G

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

10. Expenditure for capital assets

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Tangible assets	263,374	374,782
Buildings and other fixed structures	134,967	201,672

Note
40

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Heritage assets	39, 41		
Machinery and equipment	39	128,407	173,110
Specialised military assets	39		
Land and subsoil assets	41		
Biological assets	39		
Intangible assets			
Software	40		
Mastheads and publishing titles	40		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40		
Services and operating rights	40		
Total		263,374	374,782
The following amounts have been included as project costs in			
Expenditure for capital assets			
Compensation of employees			
Goods and services			
Total			

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

10.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2017/18	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
Tangible assets	R'000 263,374	R'000 -	R'000 263,374

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Buildings and other fixed structures	134,967		134,967
Heritage assets		-	
Machinery and equipment	128,407		128,407
Specialised military assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Biological assets			
Intangible assets			
Software			
Mastheads and publishing titles			
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			
Services and operating rights			
Total	263,374		263,374

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2016/17

Voted funds R'000	374,782	Aid assistance R'000	-	Total R'000	374,782
Tangible assets					

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Buildings and other fixed structures	201,672		201,672
Heritage assets	173,110	-	173,110
Machinery and equipment			
Specialised military assets			
Land and subsoil assets			
Biological assets			
Intangible assets			
Software			
Mastheads and publishing titles			
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			
Services and operating rights			
Total	374,782		374,782

10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures		41,623	
Heritage assets			38,159

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Machinery and equipment	8,894	9,845
Specialised military assets		
Land and subsoil assets		
Biological assets		
Total	<u>50,517</u>	<u>48,004</u>

Include discussion here where deemed relevant



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

11. Unauthorised expenditure

12. Cash and cash equivalents

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		
Cash receipts	135,501	115,326
Disbursements		
Cash on hand		
Investments (Domestic)		
Investments (Foreign)		
Total	135,501	115,326

Note



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Indicate the amount of significant cash and cash equivalent balances held by the department that are not available for use.

	Indicate any amounts of undrawn borrowing facilities that may be available for future operating activities and to settle capital commitments, indicating any restrictions on the use of these facilities; and the amount and nature of restricted cash balances.

13. Other financial assets

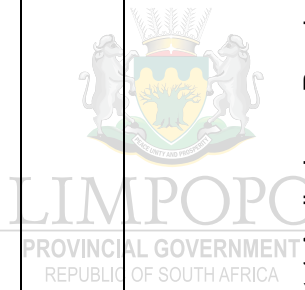


NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

(Group major categories, but list material items) Total		
Foreign (Group major categories, but list material items) Total		
Total Non-current other financial assets		

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

14. Prepayments and advances			
14.3 Prepayments (Expensed)	Note	Amount as at 1 April 2017 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000
			Add: Current Year prepayments R'000
			Amount as at 31 March 2018 R'000

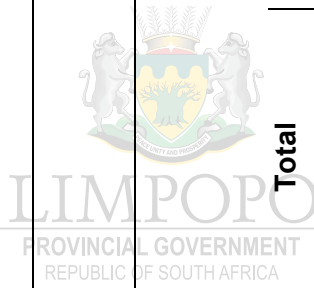


NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

14.4 Advances paid (Expensed)	Note	Amount as at 1 April 2017 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2018 R'000
National departments					
Provincial departments				10,000	10,000
Public entities					
Other entities					
Total				10,000	10,000

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

15. Receivables	2017/18	2016/17	Total
	Current	Non-current	Current
			Non-current
			Total



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Goods and services			
Interest and rent on land			
Transfers and subsidies	11,010	11,010	55,559
Capital assets			
Other			
Total	11,010	11,010	55,559

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

14.4 Advances paid (Expensed)	Note	Amount as at 1 April 2017 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2018 R'000
National departments					
Provincial departments				10,000	10,000
Public entities					
Other entities					
Total				10,000	10,000

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

15. Receivables					
	Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current
		2017/18			2016/17
					Total

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Note						
15.1 Claims recoverable						
15.2 Trade receivables						
15.3 Recoverable expenditure	577	-	577	1,316	-	1,316
15.4 Staff debt	1,339	312	1,651	1,388	-	1,388
15.6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure						
15.5 Other debtors						
Total	1,916	312	2,228	2,704	-	2,704

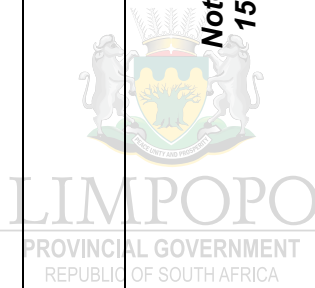
15.1 Claims recoverable

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
National departments		
Provincial departments		
Foreign governments		
Public entities		
Private enterprises		
Higher education institutions		
Households and non-profit institutions		
Local governments		
Total		


Note
15 and Annex 4

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>	Note 15	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
15.2 Trade receivables			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Total			
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
15.3 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Sal: Deduction Disallowance Acc		9	5
Sal: Reversal Control Acc		431	125
Sal: Tax Debt Acc		137	130
Sal: Bargaining Council			1
Sal: Income Tax			77
Sal: Medical Aid			353
Sal: Pension Fund			625



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

			577	1,316
				
15.4 Staff debt	Note 15	2017/18	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	
(Group major categories, but list material items)		1,339	1,388	
Debt Acc – current		312	-	
Debt account – non current		1,651	1,388	
Total		1,651	1,388	
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>				

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
16. Investments	113,057	71,594
17. Loans		
18. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund		
Opening balance		71,594
Prior period error		
As restated	113,057	71,594
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)	135,452	113,057
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		
Voted funds not requested/not received		
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY)		
Paid during the year	(113,058)	(71,594)
Closing balance	135,451	113,057

Note



18.2

11

1.1

18.1

LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

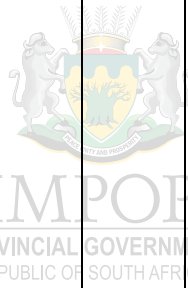
	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance			278
Prior period error		3,283	
As restated	19.1	3,283	278
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		3,283	278
Own revenue included in appropriation		28,106	-
Transfer from aid assistance		42,060	187,678
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)	4		
	18.1		



IMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
20. Bank Overdraft		
21. Payables – current		
	Note	
Amounts owing to other entities		
Advances received		
Clearing accounts	<u>21.1</u>	
Other payables	<u>21.2</u>	790
Total	<u>21.3</u> 1,459	<u>790</u>



Include discussion here where deemed relevant

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
21.3 Other payables		
Description		
Rental Deposit	907	790
Sal: Gehs Refund Control Acc	6	-
Sal: Income Tax	526	-
Sal: Pension fund	20	-
Total	<u>1,459</u>	<u>790</u>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
22. Payables – non-current	163,559	112,981
23. Net cash flow available from operating activities	94,422	305,734
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	476	(32)
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	669	(427)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	(25,492)	-
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	263,374	374,782
Proceeds from sale of investments		
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		
Expenditure on capital assets		

Note

Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current
Proceeds from sale of capital assets
Proceeds from sale of investments
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets
Expenditure on capital assets



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(186,665)	(256,267)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		
Voted funds not requested/not received		
Own revenue included in appropriation	42,060	187,678
Other non-cash items		
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	257,981	418,715

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		
Fund requisition account		
Cash receipts		
Disbursements		
Cash on hand		
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		
Total	135,501	115,326

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

25.1 Contingent liabilities

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Liable to			
Motor vehicle guarantees	Annex 3A		
Housing loan guarantees	Annex 3A	154	111
Other guarantees	Annex 3A		
Claims against the department	Annex 3B	88,985	63,286
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 5		
Environmental rehabilitation liability	Annex 3B	622,115	292,135
Other	Annex 3B	711,254	355,532
Total			

Claims against the department are defended by the department either in court thorough negotiations.

amount of R12 069 included in Claims against the Department may be settled by the client departments i.e. Departments of Education and Health.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities and or the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

25.2 Contingent assets

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Nature of contingent asset			
Stolen vehicle			80
Motor Vehicle Collision			330
Guarantees			9,769
Money transferred to wrong account			
Area Rental Giyani Guest House		3519	3,998
Legal claims by the department			
Recovery of overpayment			
Crack building at Bela Bela			10
Total		3,519	14,187

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities, and or the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

26. Commitments

Note _____ 2017/18 _____ 2016/17 _____

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	R'000	R'000
Current expenditure Approved and contracted Approved but not yet contracted	616,715	112,457
Capital expenditure Approved and contracted Approved but not yet contracted	27,760	127,637
Total Commitments	27,760 644,475	127,637 240,094

Commitments on security contracts are for a period of 3 years. Other commitments are for a period of less than 3 years.

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to the sensitivity of the information, disclose this fact with reasons.

27. Accruals and payables not recognised

27.1 Accruals

Listed by economic classification	2017/18		2016/17	
	30 Days	30+ Days	30 Days	Total
Goods and services	17,338		17,338	1,984
Interest and rent on land				
Transfers and subsidies	425		425	298
Capital assets	433		433	3,875
Other				

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	18,196	-	18,196	6,157
			2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Total	18,196	-	18,196	6,157
Listed by programme level				
Programme 1			2,144	802
Programme 2			13,976	4,012
Programme 3			435	-
Programme 4			1,641	1,343
Total	18,196		18,196	6,157



Include reasons for material accruals

27.2 Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification

Goods and services
Interest and rent on land
Transfers and subsidies

Capital assets

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
30 Days	12,767	9,374
30+ Days	12,767	1,378
Total	25,534	10,752
Capital assets	4,073	8,417

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Other		
Total	16,840	19,169
Listed by programme level		
Programme 1	11,278	5,589
Programme 2	1,489	13,580
Programme 3		
Programme 4	4,073	
Total	16,840	19,169
<p>Accruals and payables for municipal accounts have been re-classified from other contingent liabilities in note 25. Included in accruals is an amount of R343 759 which the Department is not in agreement with the municipal invoices as they include some properties that do not belong to the Province. Engagements with municipalities are ongoing.</p>		
<p>Included in the above totals are the following:</p>		
Confirmed balances with other departments	508	2
Confirmed balances with other government entities		
Total	508	2



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Accruals and payables for municipal accounts have been re-classified from other contingent liabilities in note 25

28. Employee benefits

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Leave entitlement	44,625	31,818
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)	28,443	28,073
Performance awards	15,193	15,238
Capped leave commitments	187,437	121,893
Other	3,651	3,983
Total	279,349	201,005

Leave Entitlement include negative 798.92 leave days amounting to R5 300. Other benefits are for long service awards.

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

29. Lease commitments

29.1 Operating leases

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

2017/18	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year					
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					
Later than five years					
Total lease commitments					
2016/17					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	1,284	1,284
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	1,098	1,098
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	2,382	2,382
2,382					



The department has re-classified the lease of photocopying machines from operating lease to finance lease.

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).

Note	2017/18	2016/17
	R'000	R'000

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3
Total	

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

29.2 Finance leases **

	Specialised military equipment	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2017/18				
Not later than 1 year		45,024	1,157	46,181
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years		3,778	79	3,857
Later than five years				
Total lease commitments	-	48,802	1,236	50,038

	Specialised military equipment	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2016/17				
Not later than 1 year		41,307		41,307
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years		48,802		48,802
Later than five years				
Total lease commitments		90,109		90,109

**This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed in note no. 35.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

The Department has entered into a lease of the office building (43 Church Street, Polokwane) over a period of 10 years commencing from 10 May 2009 to 30 April 2019. The initial rental on the contract was 1 739 per month with an escalation of 9% per annum. The Department has the option to purchase the property at any time during the duration of the lease. The lease of machinery is for printing and photocopying machines for an average period of 3 years. The Department participates in the transversal lease contracts facilitated by the Provincial Treasury.

Provide a general discussion on any assets that are sub-leased (if any), indicating the nature of the asset and the lessee (occupant/user of the asset).



Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
3		

Rental earned on sub-leased assets
Total

Provide a description of renewal or purchase options as well as escalation clauses (if any) per lease agreement.

Describe any restrictions imposed by on the department through any lease agreement (such as restrictions relating to repairs, enhancements, & maintenance, sub-leasing and disposal)

Provide an indication as to whether a reduction in the lease payments was granted in lieu of actual cash from the sale of the asset in a sale and leaseback arrangement.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
29.3 Operating lease future revenue**					
2017/18					
Not later than 1 year			5,725		5,725
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			9,677		9,677
Later than five years					
Total operating lease revenue receivable			15,402		15,402
2016/17					
Not later than 1 year			3,167		3,167
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			5,701		5,701
Later than five years					
Total operating lease revenue receivable			8,868		8,868



The Department has entered into various operating leases for an average period of 3 years, renewable on expiry with the escalation-of 5% per annum

30. Accrued departmental revenue

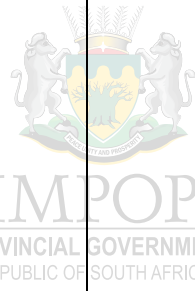
Note 2017/18 2016/17

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	R'000	R'000
Tax revenue		
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		
Interest, dividends and rent on land		
Sales of capital assets		
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		
Transfers received		
Other	114,090	103,160
Total	114,090	103,160

Include discussion here where deemed relevant



	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
30.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue		
Opening balance	103,160	241,660
Less: amounts received	14,787	173,696
Add: amounts recorded	25,717	36,004
Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		808
Closing balance	114,090	103,160

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

30.2 Accrued department revenue written off

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Nature of losses			
Total			
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
30.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue			
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue			
Total	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
		87,303	80,471
		<u>87,303</u>	<u>80,471</u>
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
31. Irregular expenditure			
31.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Opening balance			
Prior period error		76,591	121,615
As restated		76,591	121,615
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year			
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		61,227	31,590
Less: Prior year amounts condoned			
Less: Current year amounts condoned			
Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable			
Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable			
Closing balance	15	(7,174) 130,644	(76,614) 76,591
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification			
Current year		130,644	(45,024)
Prior years		130,644	121,615
Total		130,644	76,591



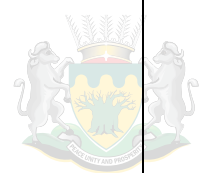
Include discussion here where deemed relevant

31.2 Details of irregular expenditure – added current year (relating to current and prior years)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Ident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2017/18 R'000
None compliance with procurement process		7,157
Extensions for Security Contracts		54,070
Total		61,227



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	2017/18	R'000
31.5 Details of irregular expenditure not recoverable (not condoned) Incident		
Section 100(1)(b) expenditure None compliance with SCM Prescripts		7,157 17
Total		<u>7,174</u>

Include discussion here where deemed relevant



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Opening balance			
Prior period error		3,464	3,294
As restated		3,464	3,294
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year			
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		59	170
Less: Amounts resolved		(224)	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	15.6		
Closing balance		3,299	3,464

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

32.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification

2017/18

2016/17



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	R'000	R'000
Transfers and Subsidies	59	3,464
Total	59	3,464
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>		
32.3 Analysis of Current year's (relating to current and prior years) fruitless and wasteful expenditure Incident		2017/18
Late payment of suppliers		R'000
		59
Total		59
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>		

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

33. Related party transactions		
In kind goods and services provided/received		
<i>Audit committee Services</i>	662	643
Internal audit services	2,952	2,595
Total	3,614	3,238



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

List related party relationships
Roads Agency Limpopo. The Department transfers funds to the agency for the construction, upgrading and rehabilitation of roads and bridges on its behalf.
Provincial Treasury

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

34. Key management personnel

Political office bearers (provide detail below)

Officials:

Level 15 to 16

Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level)

Family members of key management personnel

Total



No. of Individuals

1
1
7

2017/18
R'000

1,978
1,540
7,288

10,806

2016/17
R'000

1,902
408
7,114

9,424

Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)

Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature

Deputy Speaker

Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature

Deputy Secretary

Chief Financial Officer

Legal Advisor

Other

No. of Individuals

2017/18
R'000

2016/17
R'000

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Total _____

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

- 35. Public Private Partnership
- 36. Impairment (other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)
- 37. Provisions



	2017/18	2016/17
	R'000	R'000
Retentions	1,399	6,035
		-

Total _____ 1,399 _____ 6,035

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

37.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2017/18

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	6,035			6,035
Increase in provision	(2,290)			(2,290)
Settlement of provision	(2,346)			(2,346)
Unused amount reversed				
Reimbursement expected from third party				



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs					
Closing balance		1,399			1,399

--	--	--	--	--	--

Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2016/17

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000	
Opening balance	20,341			20,341	
Increase in provision	(9,903)			(9,903)	
Settlement of provision	(4,403)			(4,403)	
Unused amount reversed					
Reimbursement expected from third party					
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs					
Closing balance	6,035			6,035	



The retention monies are released after a period of 12 month. The amount of claims against the state represents a case that the Department has lost against the service provider, Rivoni.

Retention provision is calculated at 10% of the contract amount while the actual payments will be based on the actual progress / payment Certificate. The provision for claims against the department is based on the initial claim excluding interest.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	658,667	57,184	119,512	85,383	749,980
Transport assets	208,300	26,031	5,551	19,437	220,445
Computer equipment	47,431	172	2,338	5,658	44,283
Furniture and office equipment	54,296	484	3,302	6,007	52,075
Other machinery and equipment	348,641	30,497	108,321	54,281	433,178
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS					
Specialised military assets					
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS					
Biological assets					
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	658,667	57,184	119,512	85,383	749,980
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>					
Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation					

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment	2,025	258,511
Specialised military assets		
Biological assets		

Section 42 assets from Department of Transport with unknown locations, verification was conducted and special follow up verification will be conducted on those assets and assets that were not verified during final verification, follow up verification will be conducted

39.1 Additions	Cash*	Non-cash**	Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018					
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	128,406		(8,894)		119,512
Transport assets	5,551		-		5,551
Computer equipment	2,338		-		2,338
Furniture and office equipment	3,302		-		3,302
Other machinery and equipment	117,215		(8,894)		108,321
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS					

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Specialised military assets	
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	
Biological assets	
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	119,512
	(8,894)
	128,406

Included in non-cash additions is an amount of R93 054 transferred from the Department of Transport. R75 235 of the total transfers are from assets verified from reconfiguration of Roads function.

39.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	72,760	12,623	85,383	26,449
Transport assets	9,207	10,230	19,437	11,402
Computer equipment	5,544	114	5,658	169
Furniture and office equipment	5,878	129	6,007	179
Other machinery and equipment	52,131	2,150	54,281	14,699

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS

Specialised military assets

--	--	--

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

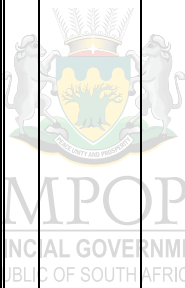
Biological assets

--	--	--

TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE
TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

72,760	12,623	85,383
		26,449

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

39.3 Movement for 2016/17

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	415,250	92,329	151,853	765	658,667
Transport assets	177,340	26,586	5,139	765	208,300
Computer equipment	45,834	203	1,394	-	47,431
Furniture and office equipment	41,677	9,809	2,810	-	54,296
Other machinery and equipment	150,399	55,731	142,511	-	348,641
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS					
Specialised military assets					
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS					
Biological assets					
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	415,250	92,329	151,853	765	658,667

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>				
39.3.1 Prior period error				
Nature of prior period error	<p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2016/17 R'000</p>			
Transport Assets	92,329			
Computer Equipment Furniture & office equipment/Other Machinery & Equipment	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">26,589</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">203</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">65,540</td> </tr> </table>	26,589	203	65,540
26,589				
203				
65,540				
Total prior period errors	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">92,329</td> </tr> </table>	92,329		
92,329				
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>				



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

39.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance				30,341		30,341
Value adjustments				1,437		1,437
Additions				2,101		2,101
Disposals				4,969		4,969
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS				28,910		28,910

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets				12,227		12,227
Number of minor assets at cost				16,122		16,122
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS				28,349		28,349

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:

Specialised military assets
Intangible assets
Heritage assets
Machinery and equipment
Biological assets

Number	Value R'000
21,112	8,897,511

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

tion 42 assets transferred with unknown locations from the Department of Transport, the Department conducted assets verification and special follow up assets verification will be conducted for these assets and assets not verified during final verification, follow up will be performed and historic assets with R1.00 physical valuation have been performed, request was made to provincial treasury to change the value on Baud System.

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance				27,410		27,410
Prior period error						
Additions				1,393		1,393
Disposals						
TOTAL ASSETS				28,803		28,803

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
--	-----------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------

Number of R1 minor assets

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Number of minor assets at cost	16,882	16,882	16,882
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	16,882	16,882	16,882
<hr/>			
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			
39.4.1 Prior period error			2016/17 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2015/16 [affecting the opening balance]			
Relating to 2016/17			
Total prior period errors			
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>			



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

39.5 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
--------------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------

Assets written off

TOTAL MOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
--------------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------

Assets written off

TOTAL MOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

39.6 S42 Movable capital assets

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2018

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets				435		435
Value of the assets (R'000)				93,054		93,054

MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2018


	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets				1,179		1,179
Value of the assets (R'000)				989		989

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets						
Value of the assets (R'000)	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						
MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2017						
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets						
Value of the assets (R'000)	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

40. Intangible Capital Assets



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

41. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	4,554,036	12,618	543,426	13,563	5,096,517
Dwellings	628,350	(50)	6,264	353	634,211
Non-residential buildings	3,924,011	12,668	170,829	13,210	4,094,298
Other fixed structures	1,675	-	366,333	-	368,008
HERITAGE ASSETS	316,879	2	-	-	316,881
Heritage assets	316,879	2	-	-	316,881
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	507,731	(633)	143	20,490	486,751
Land	507,731	(633)	143	20,490	486,751
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	5,378,646	11,987	543,569	34,053	5,906,149

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

Number
Value
R'000

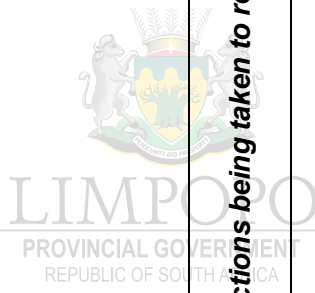
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:

Buildings and other fixed structures

Heritage assets

Land and subsoil assets

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters.



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

41.1 Additions	Cash R'000	Non-cash R'000	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) R'000	Total R'000
ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018					
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	134,967	543,426	(134,967)	-	543,426
Dwellings	13,077	6,264	(13,077)	-	6,264
Non-residential buildings	120,176	170,829	(120,176)	-	170,829
Other fixed structures	1,714	366,333	(1,714)	-	366,333
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS					
Land	-	143	-	-	143
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		143			143
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	134,967	543,569	(134,967)		543,569

Included in the total balance of R539 811' is an amount of R45 627' for Traditional Council Offices. This is not included in the asset register as the land on which the tribal council offices were built was communal land belonging to the communities and was never registered in the name of the Province. This balance also include R361 197' for Access Roads (R295 410') and Sidewalks (R65 787). These are not brought into the asset register as the Department is not a custodian for roads. The Department will finalize all outstanding contractual obligations for the purpose of transferring the assets to Roads Agency Limpopo (as the custodian of the provincial road network) in line with Section

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

42 within the 2018/19 financial year.

41.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	60	13,503	13,563	60
Dwellings	60	293	353	60
Non-residential buildings		13,210	13,210	
Other fixed structures				
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		20,490	20,490	
Land		20,490	20,490	
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				
TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	60	33,993	34,053	60

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41.3 Movement for 2016/17

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	3,428,171	4,062	1,124,591	2,788	4,554,036
Dwellings	622,112	1	7,875	1,638	628,350
Non-residential buildings	2,804,384	4,061	1,116,716	1,150	3,924,011
Other fixed structures	1,675				1,675
HERITAGE ASSETS	299,372		17,507	-	316,879
Heritage assets	299,372		17,507	-	316,879
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	502,784	5,001	706	760	507,731
Land	502,784	5,001	706	760	507,731
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	4,230,327	9,063	1,142,804	3,548	5,378,646

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>						
<p>41.3.1 Prior period error</p> <p>Nature of prior period error Relating to 2016/17 [affecting the opening balance] Dwellings Non Residential Buildings Land</p> <p>Relating to 2016/17</p> <p>Total prior period errors</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Note</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2016/17 R'000</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">9,063</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">4,061</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">5001</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">9,063</td> </tr> </table>	9,063	1	4,061	5001	9,063
9,063						
1						
4,061						
5001						
9,063						
<p><i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i></p> <p>41.4 Capital Work-in-progress</p> <p>CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2018</p>						



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2017		Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2017 R'000
Note	Opening balance 1 April 2016 R'000				
Annexure 7					
Heritage assets					
Buildings and other fixed structures	289,624		163,513	-	453,137
Machinery and equipment					
Intangible assets					
TOTAL	289,624		163,513		453,137



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41.5 Immovable assets written off

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

Assets written off

TOTAL IMMOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

Assets written off

TOTAL
IMMOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

41.6 S42 Immovable assets	Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2017/18	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES			
	Dwellings	11	51,328
	Non-residential buildings	7	14,977
	Other fixed structures	4	36,351
HERITAGE ASSETS			
	Heritage assets		
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS			
	Land		
	Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		
	TOTAL	11	51,328



Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2016/17

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	11	51,328
Dwellings	7	14,977
Non-residential buildings		
Other fixed structures	4	36,351
HERITAGE ASSETS		
Heritage assets		
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		
Land		
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		
TOTAL	11	51,328



Include discussion here where deemed relevant

41.7 Immovable assets (additional information)

2017/18

2016/17

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Estimated completion date	Note	Area	Area
a) Unsurveyed land		Annexure 9	Number	Number
b) Properties deemed vested		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels				
Facilities				
Schools			1,720	183
Clinics			7	15
Hospitals			8	3
Office buildings			3	2
Dwellings			28	17
Storage facilities			-	
Other			113	20
c) Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools			3,138	4,311
Clinics			783	535
Hospitals			69	82
Office buildings			212	209
Dwellings			4	
Storage facilities			1	
Other			2,258	190
d) Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools				
Clinics				
Hospitals				
Office buildings				
Dwellings				
Storage facilities				

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Other			
e) Agreement of custodianship			
Land parcels			
Facilities			
Schools			
Clinics			
Hospitals			
Office buildings			
Dwellings			
Storage facilities			
Other			
Include discussion where deemed relevant			
42. Principal-agent arrangements			
42.1 Department acting as the principal			
		2017/18	2016/17
		R'000	R'000
Development Bank of South Africa		2,584	-
Total		<u>2,584</u>	<u>-</u>

The Department has appointed the Development Bank of South Africa and the Independent Development Trust to Assist in establishing the Programme Support Unit and the implementation of the Refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex (Public Works Block) project respectively. The agencies charge management fees of up to 10% for their services.

There are no costs related to termination of the relationship.

Tranche payments amounting to R28 513' for Programme Support Unit and R10 000' for the Refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex were made to the agencies for spending on the projects.

42.2 Department acting as the agent



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

- 43. Changes in accounting estimates
- 44. Prior period errors



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2016/17	Prior period error 2016/17	Restated Amount 2016/17
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets: (E.g. Receivables,				
Accrued Departmental Revenue		244,274	(2,614)	241,660
Restatement from R244,274 to R241,660				
Work on progress inventory		283,723 125,159	169,414 (77,839)	453,137 47,320
Net effect		653,146	(88,961)	742,117



Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2016/17	Prior period error 2016/17	Restated Amount 2016/17
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Liabilities: (E.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Contingent Liabilities-Claims against the Department		63,286	16,057	79,343

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Net effect	63,286	16,057	79,343
------------	--------	--------	--------

Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

Note	Amount before correction	or period error	Restated Amount
	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17
	R'000	R'000	R'000

Other: (E.g. Irregular expenditure, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)

- Line item 1 affected by the change
- Line item 2 affected by the change
- Line item 3 affected by the change

Net effect

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.

45. Inventories

Opening balance
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year
balances
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash
Add: Additions - Non-cash
(Less): Disposals
(Less): Issues
Add/(Less): Adjustments
Closing balance

	2017/18 R'000	2016/17 R'000
	125,159	65,711
	-	-
	71,579	36,484
	(1,287)	(26,519)
	(43,314)	49,483
	152,137	125,159

Note
Annexure 6



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

46. Transfer of functions

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

47. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT				2016/17		
	Division of Provincial Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (Overspending)	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Provincial Roads Maintenance EPWP	1,167,652	-	-	-	1,167,652	1,167,652	1,130,534	37,118	97%	1,020,138	992,531
	5,897	-	-	-	5,897	5,897	5,897	-	100%	4,826	4,826
	1,173,549	-	-	-	1,173,549	1,173,549	1,136,431	37,118		1,024,964	997,357

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

48. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

49. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION					TRANSFER		
	DORA and other transfers R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Funds Withheld R'000	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department R'000	%
CAPRICORN DISTRICT	32,691			32,691	30,842			
MOPANI DISTRICT	15,905			15,905	14,006			
SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT	3,580			3,580	3,387			
WATERBURG DISTRICT	5,570			5,570	5,098			
VHEMBE DISTRICT	61,495			61,495	3,942			
PD:VEHICLE LICENSES	1,498			1,498	1,228			
TOTAL	120,739			120,739	58,503			

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2016/17
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	
PROV DA:LP ROADS AGENCY	1,314,573			1,314,573	1,314,451	100%	1,054,935
TOTAL	1,314,573			1,314,573	1,314,451		1,054,935

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS



ANNEXURE 1D
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES



ANNEXURE 1E
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS



ANNEXURE 1F
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION					EXPENDITURE		2016/17 Final Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	R'000	
HOUSEHOLDS	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	
Transfers								
INJURY ON DUTY	600			600	598	100%	600	
LEAVE GRATUITY	26,343			26,343	25,697	98%	16,192	
BUSARIES(NON EMPLOYEES)	500			500	496	99%	1,879	
CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE	4,342			4,342	1,428	33%	17,000	
	31,785			31,785	28,219		35,671	
Subsidies								
TOTAL	31,785			31,785	28,219		35,671	

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1H
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 11
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE R'000	REVENUE R'000	EXPENDI- TURE R'000	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MARCH R'000	CLOSING BALANCE R'000
Received in cash						
CETA GRANT	EARNING PROGRAMMES		2,134	2,134		
MERCETA FUNDING	TRAINING FUND FOR LEARNERSHIP PROG		927	926		1
Subtotal			3,061	3,060		1



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Received in kind

Subtotal

TOTAL

3,061 3,060

1

ANNEXURE 1J
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 1K
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

Grant Type	Apr 2017 R'000	May 2017 R'000	Jun 2017 R'000	Jul 2017 R'000	Aug 2017 R'000	Sept 2017 R'000	Oct 2017 R'000	Nov 2017 R'000	Dec 2017 R'000	Jan 2018 R'000	Feb 2018 R'000	Mar 2018 R'000	Total R'000
Pov Roads Maint	-	19,409	204,696	260,304	(66,524)	95,658	199,708	125,987	43,209	39,833	32,975	175,280	1,130,535
EPWP	-	950	3,295	1,653	(3,043)	967	620	169	272	258	649	106	5,896
TOTAL	-	20,359	207,991	261,957	(69,567)	96,625	200,28	126,156	43,481	40,091	33,624	175,386	1,136,431

ANNEXURE 1L
STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 2A
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 2B
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Subtotal										
TOTAL										

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 – LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2017	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2018	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2018	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal Housing								
	Risima Housing Finance	111	111						
	Risima Housing Finance	43							
									43

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Subtotal Other	154	111	43	154
Subtotal				
TOTAL	154	111	43	154

ANNEXURE 3A (continued)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018 – FOREIGN

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2017	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2018	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2018	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Motor vehicles									
Subtotal Housing									
Subtotal Other									
Subtotal									
TOTAL									

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2017 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities paid/canc elled/redu ced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverabl e (Provide details hereunder) R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2018 R'000
Claims against the department					58,294
Legal claims against the Department	48,456	40,142	30,304		
Claims for pothole damages	30,887	2,680	2,876		30,691
Municipality Rates & Taxes	292,135	345,093	15,113		622,115
Subtotal	371,478	387,915	48,293		711,100
Environmental Liability					
Subtotal					
Other					

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Subtotal				
TOTAL	371,478	387,915	48,293	711,100

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)

Nature of Liabilities recoverable	Opening Balance	Details of Liability and Recoverability	Movement during year	Closing Balance
	1 April 2017		R'000	31 March 2018
TOTAL				

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

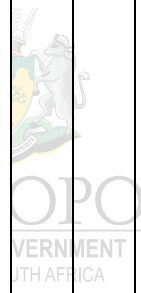
ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2017/18*	
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Department								
Cooperative Governance Human Settlement	317					317		
Cooperative Governance Human Settlement	161					161		
Cooperative Governance Human Settlement	76					76		
Department of Telecommunications								3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Nat:Dept of Justice Const Dev	4	4
		561
	561	
Other Government Entities		
TOTAL		



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2017/18 *	
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Department of Agriculture								
Department of Transport	489				489			
Subtotal	508				508			

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Non-current		
Subtotal		
TOTAL	508	508
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY		
Current		
Subtotal		
Non-current		
Subtotal		
TOTAL	508	508



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

Inventories [Per major category]	Note	2017/18		2016/17	
		Quantity	R'000	Quantity	R'000
Opening balance		139,497	125,159	1,028	65,711
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance	1				
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		958,486	71,579	60,499	36,484
Add: Additions - Non-cash					
(Less): Disposals		(8,902)	(1,287)	-	-
(Less): Issues		(742,077)	(43,314)	342	(26,519)
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	77,628	49,483
Closing balance		347,005	152,137	139,497	125,159

Include discussion where deemed relevant



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ANNEXURE 7
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

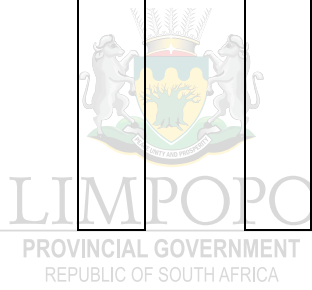
	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
Transport assets				
Computer equipment				
Furniture and office equipment				
Other machinery and equipment				
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS				
Specialised military assets				
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological assets				
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	453,137	37,785	(453,137)	37,785
Dwellings	11,195	13,077	(4,725)	19,547
Non-residential buildings	124,101	22,994	(140,955)	6,140
Other fixed structures	317,841	1,714	(307,457)	12,098



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		
Land		
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		
SFTWARE		
Software		
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES		
Mastheads and publishing titles		
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS		
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks		
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS		
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS		
Services and operating rights		
TOTAL	453,137	37,785 (453,137) 37,785

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects		2016/17
	Planned, Construction not started	Planned, Construction started	Total R'000



ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

0 to 1 Year	1	1	2
1 to 3 Years		2	2
3 to 5 Years		1	2
Longer than 5 Years			
Total	1	4	6

Include discussion on projects longer than 5 years in Capital WIP

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
-----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	--	-----------------------

HERITAGE ASSETS
Heritage assets

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
Transport assets
Computer equipment
Furniture and office equipment
Other machinery and equipment

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Specialised military assets					
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS					
Biological assets					
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	120,210	169,414	163,513	-	453,137
Dwellings			11,195		11,195
Non-residential buildings	55,572	34,404	34,125		124,101
Other fixed structures	64,638	135,010	118,193		317,841
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS					
Land					
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					
SOFTWARE					
Software					
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES					
Mastheads and publishing titles					
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS					
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks					

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
09

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,
DESIGNS, MODELS

**Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs,
models**

--	--	--

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights

--	--	--

TOTAL

120,210	169,414	163,513	453,137
---------	---------	---------	---------

Include discussion where deemed relevant

--	--	--	--





LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
